

# **Official Transcript of Proceedings**

## **NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Joint Subcommittees:  
Materials and Metallurgy  
Thermal Hydraulic Phenomena  
Reliability and Probabilistic Risk Assessment

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, November 30, 2004

Work Order No.: NRC-114

Pages 1-357

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

JOINT MEETING OF THE SUBCOMMITTEES ON

MATERIALS AND METALLURGY,

THERMAL-HYDRAULIC PHENOMENA,

RELIABILITY AND PROBABILISTIC RISK ASSESSMENT

+ + + + +

TUESDAY,

NOVEMBER 30, 2003

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittees met at the Nuclear  
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room  
T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. William  
J. Shack, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

WILLIAM J. SHACK, Chairman

RICHARD S. DENNING, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1        COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT (Continued):

2                    MARIO V. BONACA, Member

3                    PETER FORD, Member

4                    THOMAS S. KRESS, Member

5                    VICTOR H. RANSOM, Member

6                    STEPHEN L. ROSEN, Member

7                    JOHN D. SIEBER, Member

8                    GRAHAM B. WALLIS, Member

9

10        ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

11                    HOSSEIN NOURBAKHS

12                    CAYATANO SANTOS

13

14        ALSO PRESENT:

15                    BILL ARCIERI, ISL

16                    DAVID E. BESSETTE, RES

17                    MARK EricksonKIRK, RES

18                    ALLEN HISER, RES

19                    MIKE JUNGE, RES

20                    MICHAEL MAYFIELD, RES

21                    NATHAN SIU, RES

22                    DONNIE WHITEHEAD, Sandia

23

24

25

C O N T E N T S

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

PAGE

Opening Remarks, Chairman William J. Shack . . . 4

Introductory Remarks, Mike Mayfield . . . . . 5

Project Overview, Mark EricksonKirk . . . . . 11

Fundamental Assumptions

    Donnie Whitehead . . . . . 62

    David Bessette . . . . . 81

    Mark EricksonKirk . . . . . 156

Changes in Methodology Since Dec. 2002

    Mark EricksonKirk . . . . . 167

Baseline Results

    Mark EricksonKirk . . . . . 185

Risk Informed Reactor Vessel Failure

Frequency Acceptance Criteria

    Siu . . . . . 186

Generalization

    Mark EricksonKirk . . . . . 293

    Donnie Whitehead . . . . . 296

Sensitivity Studies

    David Bessette . . . . . 319

    Mark EricksonKirk . . . . .

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:35 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN SHACK: The meeting will come to order.

This is a joint meeting of the ACRS Subcommittees on Materials and Metallurgy, Thermal-Hydraulic Phenomena, and on Reliability and Probabilistic Risk Assessment.

I am William Shack, Chairman of this meeting. Members in attendance are Mario Bonaca, Rich Denning, Peter Ford, Tom Kress, , Victor Ransom, Steve Rosen, Jack Sieber, and Graham Wallis.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the technical basis for potential revision of the PTS screening criteria in the PTS rule, 10 CFR 50.61. The Joint subcommittees will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate proposed positions and actions as appropriate for deliberation by the full committee.

Dr. Hossein Nourbakhsh is the designated federal official for this meeting.

Also Mr. Tani Santos, ACRS staff, is in attendance to provide technical support.

The rules for participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of the notice of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this meeting previously published in the Federal  
2 Register on November 2nd, 2004.

3 A transcript of the meeting is being kept  
4 and will be made available as stated in the Federal  
5 Register notice. It is requested that speakers first  
6 identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity  
7 and volume so they can be readily heard.

8 We have received no written comments or  
9 requests for time to make oral statements from members  
10 of the public regarding today's meeting.

11 We'll now proceed with the meeting, and  
12 I'll call Mike Mayfield, who is here to begin.

13 MR. MAYFIELD: Just in time.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Just in time, right.

15 MR. MAYFIELD: Well, good morning. This  
16 is, I think, the beginning of what we hope will be  
17 sort of the last series of briefings on this program.  
18 We have enjoyed good interactions with the committee  
19 over the course of this.

20 As some of you know, we got into this  
21 stemming from largely the Yankee Rowe review and the  
22 Commission's direction to go fix our regulatory  
23 guidance, but the more we looked at the guidance the  
24 more convinced we became that wasn't going to do it  
25 alone, that we needed to go back and take a more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fundamental look at the technical basis behind the  
2 rule.

3 We have had the benefit of good  
4 cooperation from the industry, and I'm glad to see  
5 they're well represented here today. This has been a  
6 collaborative program in virtually every sense of the  
7 word. So it has been a multi-year success story, not  
8 that there haven't been bumps along the way, but it  
9 has been a very rewarding effort, I think, for  
10 everybody that has been involved.

11 Our goal for this is to finalize our  
12 documentation and formally transmit it from Research  
13 to NRR. The documentation provides the technical  
14 basis for a rule change to 10 CFR 50.61. We're hoping  
15 to do that on or before December 31st.

16 I figure Mark is going to have a long New  
17 Year's Eve, but we've gotten Carl to commit to signing  
18 this thing out, assuming we're done.

19 I am told that NRR has budgeted for  
20 rulemaking, assuming that that's the decision that  
21 ultimately is made by the senior management. So that  
22 is a hurdle I am told that the regulatory staff has  
23 gotten around.

24 We have interacted with the committee a  
25 number of times, and that's been very useful to us.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We've talked a good bit about whether at the end of  
2 this meeting with ACRS we would like a letter from you  
3 or not. I think that we would like a letter to sort  
4 of bring an end to where the committee has been and  
5 your thoughts and views on the work that's done and  
6 whether it's adequate to support the objective.

7 One of the things that we had committed to  
8 you at, I think, the last time we met was that we  
9 would provide a number of reports, one of them being  
10 a summary report on the bases for some of the thermal  
11 hydraulics work. That report is notably missing.

12 However, we've provided the detailed  
13 reports over a period of time, and there's a fairly  
14 lengthy presentation that Dave Bessette is going to  
15 make that I think will lay out and connect the bits  
16 and pieces of information so that hopefully you will  
17 see how it all connects because it's not intuitively  
18 obvious to just look at the detailed reports, how the  
19 bits and pieces fit together.

20 So in the absence of that summary report  
21 at least for this meeting, we hope that David is going  
22 to be able to lead you through the thicket.

23 We are still committed to publishing that  
24 report, and that will be available by the same time we  
25 would send forward the technical basis summary to NRR.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. WALLIS: Mike, I'm just a little  
2 puzzled here. You want a letter from us before we see  
3 this report?

4 MR. MAYFIELD: No, all of the detailed  
5 information is available, and there will be nothing  
6 new in that report. The only thing that report is --

7 DR. WALLIS: But I have trouble finding it  
8 because it's scattered around.

9 MR. MAYFIELD: Well, that's what I was  
10 saying, and hopefully with David's presentation that  
11 will connect the bits and pieces and show you how they  
12 fit together. That's what we're trying to do with  
13 this presentation.

14 DR. WALLIS: We won't see a document that  
15 pulls it all together before we write a letter.

16 MR. MAYFIELD: That's correct.

17 DR. WALLIS: I think that's a pity, but  
18 maybe --

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, he's asking that.  
20 We don't --

21 DR. WALLIS: Maybe David can do it.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- have to do it.

23 MR. MAYFIELD: David has got a pretty good  
24 challenge, and Jack Rosenthal is here. So if David  
25 should fail, we'll drag Jack up front, and you can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 throw any number of things at him.

2 DR. WALLIS: It's just that a written  
3 report is something solid to review, and an oral  
4 testimony is not quite the same thing.

5 MR. MAYFIELD: We agree, and it had been  
6 our full intent to have that report to you with the  
7 rest of the documentation. It didn't happen. As much  
8 as we wanted it to, the fact is it didn't happen.

9 If that becomes an obstacle to the  
10 committee writing a report, then I guess the only  
11 thing we can do is come back to you after the first of  
12 the year. That would not be our first choice, but if  
13 that becomes an obstacle to completing a letter from  
14 the committee, then that's a commitment we'd have to  
15 make.

16 DR. BONACA: My main concern would be I  
17 believe in that last letter we wrote, the only concern  
18 left was with documentation, and there was a debate  
19 within the committee on whether it was just  
20 documentation or lack of documentation was evidencing  
21 something else.

22 So some of us on the fence were looking  
23 for documentation so we could make the judgment, and  
24 that's why I -- anyway, hopefully we'll hear enough to  
25 be able to comment now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MAYFIELD: I hope so.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And we've just received  
3 the peer review comments also.

4 MR. MAYFIELD: We just received the peer  
5 review comments. There's a reason that you just got  
6 them, is we just got them. We had been hoping to have  
7 those a bit sooner, but the one thing with peer  
8 reviewers, and to a degree it's the same thing you get  
9 with the committee, is you ask for what you would like  
10 to have and then you take what you get, and we had  
11 hoped to have the peer reviewer comments much sooner  
12 so that we could digest them and make a better  
13 presentation of what their findings are for this  
14 meeting.

15 They just didn't all get in to support  
16 that. So we apologize, but you got them -- we got  
17 them what, finally all yesterday? And you got them --

18 MR. EricksonKIRK: They're still smoking.

19 MR. MAYFIELD: -- within hours of when we  
20 got them.

21 So there may be some surprises for us  
22 still imbedded, although Mark tells me he's read all  
23 of them now.

24 With that, I would turn it over to Mark to  
25 begin the presentation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. EricksonKIRK: Okay. Thank you.

2 On your agenda, we're now on Item 3,  
3 Project Overview.

4 My name is Mark EricksonKirk. I work in  
5 the Materials Engineering Branch. Listed on the title  
6 slide are the names of people who you will see up here  
7 presenting in the next two days. Donnie Whitehead,  
8 Nathan Siu, and Mike Junge will be presenting  
9 regarding the probabilistic risk assessment and human  
10 factors aspects, and Dave Bessette and Bill Arcieri  
11 will be presenting regarding the thermal-hydraulic  
12 aspects of this work.

13 In terms of what I'm going to talk about  
14 in the next 30 minutes, I'm going to give you a bit of  
15 background on the project because the last time we  
16 briefed you was two years ago, and also for the  
17 benefit of those in the audience who aren't familiar  
18 with where we've been, talk a little bit about what  
19 the current PTS regulations are and what our  
20 motivations are for developing the technical basis to  
21 potentially revise the rule, then give you an overview  
22 of the project, including an overview of our current  
23 results and bottom line recommendation to hopefully  
24 excite you so much that you'll stay awake for the next  
25 day and a half.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We've already found your  
2 first typo.

3 MR. EricksonKIRK: Where?

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: "Guiding principals."

5 MR. EricksonKIRK: Oh, fine.

6 DR. WALLIS: That's all the way through  
7 your report, you mix up the spelling of those two.

8 MR. EricksonKIRK: I have to confess I  
9 went into engineering because I thought there wouldn't  
10 be a lot of writing, and, boy, have I been  
11 disappointed.

12 And then we're going to tell you what  
13 we're going to tell you.

14 To be fair, the list of co-conspirators on  
15 the title slide is but a small percentage of the total  
16 population of people both in those organizations and  
17 other organizations that have participated in this  
18 project.

19 We started in 1999 and since then have  
20 enjoyed the support of a large number of people from  
21 a large number of organizations, both in the NRC  
22 contractor base and also in the industry working under  
23 the auspices of the EPRI materials reliability  
24 project, and just suffice it to say without the full  
25 participation of this complete group of folks, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 couldn't have gotten to where we are.

2 DR. KRESS: Does that UT-Battelle symbol  
3 have anything to do with Dolly Parton?

4 MR. EricksonKIRK: I'll refrain from  
5 comment. Okay. It's going downhill quick.

6 In terms of where we've been, from 1999 to  
7 December 2002, we developed our models and our  
8 uncertainty process. We performed initial analyses of  
9 Oconee, Beaver Valley, and Palisades, and we issued a  
10 draft report the title of which and the ADAMS ML  
11 number is shown on your slide.

12 We briefed this committee on that report  
13 in February 2003, and since then that report was also  
14 reviewed by NRR, by the industry again working under  
15 the auspices of NEI and EPRI, and by our external  
16 review panel.

17 We got a lot of comments back both on the  
18 details of the model and also on the details of the  
19 documentation which said, "Please do your best to make  
20 this a bit clearer." So we've tried to both improve  
21 the models where possible, correct the errors where  
22 they've been identified and subsequently found, and  
23 also improve the documentation.

24 This figure which appears in Chapter 4 of  
25 NUREG 1806 outlines the total documentation structure,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and those of you who have a copy of the report, it's  
2 probably easier to read on paper, but we have a number  
3 of different reports in the form of NUREGS, NUREG CRs,  
4 and public documents posted into the ADAMS system, to  
5 detail the models that we've used, the validation of  
6 those models and our calculational procedures, and  
7 each of the three major technical areas:  
8 probabilistic fracture mechanics, thermal hydraulics,  
9 and probabilistic risk assessment.

10 And we also have detailed presentation of  
11 the results also summarized in a series of reports,  
12 and while I'm on this slide, just to be clear, Dr.  
13 Shack was telling me before the meeting that the  
14 committee has not yet received NUREG 1807 and NUREG  
15 1808, the probabilistic fracture mechanics procedure  
16 and sensitivity studies reports.

17 Are there any other reports that you know  
18 of now that are missing?

19 We have those, by the way. It was an  
20 oversight that they were not distributed to you almost  
21 a month ago.

22 Well, just suffice it to say all of these  
23 reports exist except the one that Mike mentioned at  
24 the current time. All of them exist except for NUREG  
25 1809, which is still being prepared.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So if you're missing any of the other  
2 documents, it's a clerical error on our part for which  
3 we apologize, and we can get them to you forthwith.

4           The provisions of the current PTS rule, 10  
5 CFR 50.61, is that licensees are required to monitor  
6 the condition of their vessel, the vessel steel, using  
7 a transition fracture toughness reference temperature  
8 called RTndt, and an estimate of that and the effect  
9 of irradiation and uncertainties on that metric is  
10 obtained through an Appendix H surveillance program.

11           DR. WALLIS: what is this strange curve  
12 that you're showing here?

13           MR. EricksonKIRK: That's meant to  
14 represent the fracture toughness, the variation, and  
15 initiation fracture toughness.

16           DR. WALLIS: Off the reactor wall of the  
17 weld or --

18           MR. EricksonKIRK: Of the reactor vessel  
19 steel.

20           DR. WALLIS: Reactor vessel steel.

21           MR. EricksonKIRK: And what the cartoon  
22 shows is that the RTndt temperature, which is  
23 estimated per the procedure in 10 CFR 50.61, indexed  
24 the position of the initiation fracture toughness  
25 curve, and as you'll see later in this presentation,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 indeed, of the arrest fracture toughness curve and of  
2 the upper shelf fracture toughness curve.

3 So placing an upper limit on RTndt  
4 essentially places a limit on how far we allow the  
5 fracture toughness, on how low we allow the fracture  
6 toughness to get.

7 DR. WALLIS: So these evolving curves, as  
8 the reactor gets older they move to the right?

9 MR. EricksonKIRK: They move to the right,  
10 yes. And placing a limit on RTndt essentially says  
11 how far right the curves can go.

12 And so in our current regulations those  
13 limits are established as 350 degrees Fahrenheit for  
14 a circumferential weld or 270 degrees Fahrenheit for  
15 any other material, and I should emphasize that that's  
16 the screening limit. That means that in our current  
17 regulations, the belief is that once a vessel material  
18 exceeds that limit, the probability of developing a  
19 through wall crack is exceeded five times ten to the  
20 minus six events per year, and the licensee is then  
21 required to do something else to demonstrate to NRR  
22 that the vessel is safe for operations.

23 That something else could be either  
24 something physical, like reducing the flux loading to  
25 the vessel wall, which many licensees have done, or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 annealing, which no licensees have chosen to do, or  
2 they can attempt to analyze their way out of the  
3 situation much as we've done here by performing a  
4 plant specific PRA.

5           Everybody on this committee, I think, has  
6 seen this slide before. One of our motivations for  
7 undertaking this project was that since the time that  
8 the 300 and 270 degree Fahrenheit limits were  
9 established nearly two decades ago, technical  
10 improvements in understanding, in data, and physical  
11 modeling and so on have improved in all three of the  
12 major technical areas, and by and large, the bulk  
13 take-away is that by and large those improvements in  
14 understanding, if incorporated into an integrated  
15 calculational model, would tend to drive the estimated  
16 through wall cracking frequencies down. That's  
17 indicated by the green arrows.

18           Certainly we also want to point out that  
19 there are other improvements in understanding or  
20 improvements in our methodology of doing things that  
21 would tend to drive the through wall cracking  
22 frequencies up, and it has been our aim in this  
23 project to incorporate the current best state of  
24 knowledge, best state of understanding and to  
25 incorporate all of these effect into an improved

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculational model.

2           Regulatory motivations for rule revision,  
3 one is that the current rule is believed to produce  
4 unnecessary burden on the licensees, specifically the  
5 300 and 270 degree limits. When we started this  
6 project, they were believed to be far more  
7 conservative than they actually needed to be to  
8 maintain safety and to maintain the risk of vessel  
9 failure below the five times ten to the minus six  
10 metric.

11           Maintenance of the plant vessel wall below  
12 those RTndt limits doesn't necessarily increase  
13 overall plant safety because you may be focusing  
14 resources on something that doesn't really matter and  
15 thereby taking away resources from something that  
16 truly does matter.

17           And also, these limits can create an  
18 artificial impediment to license renewal because in  
19 the license renewal application, the licensees have to  
20 demonstrate each and every time that they stay below  
21 these limits, whereas, we believe we could do  
22 something on a generic basis to essentially lift the  
23 limits on all plants and make the license renewal  
24 process both easier and more rigorous for our  
25 colleagues in NRR to undergo.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So just diagrammatically how we assess PTS  
2 risk in a calculation is we start off with PRA, and  
3 PRA tells us how often PTS initiators might occur.  
4 Those initiating event sequences are then passed to  
5 thermal hydraulics, which tell us what would happen  
6 inside the vessel as a result, how pressure  
7 temperature and heat transfer coefficient would vary  
8 inside the vessel with time.

9           We then use probabilistic fracture  
10 mechanics to estimate the response of the vessel,  
11 whether a crack starts at all from a preexisting  
12 defect and whether that crack will propagate all of  
13 the way through the vessel.

14           The probabilistic fracture mechanics is  
15 then used to estimate whether the vessel fails or not.  
16 Obviously if it doesn't fail, that's a good thing. If  
17 it does fail, it could potentially lead to core damage  
18 or a large early release, which of course begs the  
19 question as to what is a tolerable frequency for those  
20 events.

21           So that in a nutshell are the various  
22 things that had to be considered to get to revision of  
23 the 270 in --

24           DR. WALLIS: The vessel, is there any  
25 question about core damage?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. EricksonKIRK: I don't believe so, but  
2 I'll defer that to my colleagues.

3 MR. BESSETTE: It depends on the size of  
4 the failure. I mean, a vessel failure, even a large  
5 vessel failure is not much bigger than a cold leg  
6 break, but it depends on the elevation of the failure  
7 in terms of how much water you can keep in the core.

8 DR. WALLIS: Well, so by vessel fails, you  
9 don't mean it falls apart. You mean it actually  
10 just --

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Through wall crack.

12 DR. WALLIS: -- develops a hole?

13 MR. EricksonKIRK: It develops a through  
14 wall crack which could be a leaker.

15 DR. WALLIS: I see.

16 MR. EricksonKIRK: So a little bit more  
17 formally, and this figure does appear in the report,  
18 this is how we structured our analysis which is  
19 essentially the same things you saw before. We  
20 perform a PRA event sequence analysis, and that both  
21 defines what could go wrong and the frequency with  
22 which we estimate those things to go wrong. Thermal  
23 hydraulics estimates pressure temperature and heat  
24 transfer coefficient. That's past probabilistic  
25 fracture mechanics, which combined with knowledge of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the vessel material, fluence and flaws gives us a  
2 conditional probability of through wall cracking.

3 That's multiplied by the frequency with  
4 which bad things happen to estimate the yearly  
5 frequency that we might develop a through wall crack  
6 in the vessel.

7 We perform those analyses for various  
8 vessels at various levels of irradiation embrittlement  
9 and then at least conceptually use that variation  
10 shown by the dashed green line, along with an  
11 acceptance criteria for through wall cracking  
12 frequency that's been established consistent with  
13 current Commission guidance to get a screening limit.

14 We then also have looked at the  
15 characteristics of the types of transients that  
16 dominate the failure frequencies and the  
17 characteristics of the plants that produce those types  
18 of transients to give us some insight as to the  
19 general applicability of that screening limit to all  
20 operating PWRs.

21 As the committee is, I think, familiar  
22 with, one of the guiding principles of this project  
23 has been a very systematic and, we hope, thorough  
24 treatment of uncertainties, and there are certainly  
25 sitting around the table folks who are much better

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experts on the words "aleatory" and "epistemic" than  
2 I. So I won't go into that because I'll probably trip  
3 up.

4 MR. SIEBER: He's not here yet.

5 MR. EricksonKIRK: Oh, okay. Good.

6 But from my point of view as a practicing  
7 engineer, I think the process that we've gone through  
8 is good because being very systematic, it has made the  
9 uncertainties visible, and once you make something  
10 visible, then there's a certain obligation to treat  
11 it, and I think it improves the overall  
12 comprehensiveness of the model.

13 DR. WALLIS: Mark, in the document which  
14 you reviewed I think it's two years ago, it was a big,  
15 fat thing.

16 MR. EricksonKIRK: Yeah.

17 DR. WALLIS: There were lots of very  
18 useful plots where you actually plotted data, and we  
19 could see the uncertainty. The new document doesn't  
20 have that. So in order to find out what it's really  
21 based on, you have to go somewhere else, and I found  
22 that rather difficult.

23 MR. EricksonKIRK: You'll find that in the  
24 supporting documents that somehow erroneous you just  
25 received.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: But the final document looks  
2 so great because you don't have these plots which we  
3 had before, but the data were all over the place, and  
4 someone was saying you can do something with that,  
5 which is useful.

6 So I had some trouble with that. Maybe  
7 I'd just like to see the evidence somewhere in the  
8 final report so that we know what kind of a beast  
9 we're dealing with.

10 MR. EricksonKIRK: I think the plots you  
11 were referring to were, of course, the materials and  
12 fracture mechanics plots. Those were taken out of the  
13 top report and put into the detailed report on  
14 fracture mechanics, which again unfortunately didn't  
15 get delivered to you even though it was available. So  
16 there has not been an attempt to obscure that, but  
17 just to put it into --

18 DR. WALLIS: Oh, no, I don't think that  
19 you're obscuring, but it would have helped in our  
20 understanding of how you treated the uncertainty,  
21 which is a key thing you're doing here. If we could  
22 have looked, again, at that and seen what the nature  
23 of this uncertainty was.

24 MR. EricksonKIRK: Yeah, the best way I  
25 can say it is that we made the decision to take the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 details of the process, which means all the detailed  
2 model development and justification and the  
3 uncertainty treatment, and to put that in three  
4 supporting reports, one on PFM procedures, one on --

5 DR. WALLIS: Which we didn't get.

6 MR. EricksonKIRK: -- TH procedures, which  
7 unfortunately you did not get.

8 DR. WALLIS: So how are we going to get a  
9 good feeling that this is all technically justified?

10 MR. EricksonKIRK: Is Dr. Shack going to  
11 bail me out on this one?

12 (Laughter.)

13 MR. EricksonKIRK: It would be only fair  
14 to give you time to read that report, in my opinion.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's not clear that  
16 you're going to get your letter this time I guess is  
17 the answer.

18 MR. EricksonKIRK: That's perfectly fine.

19 No, you certainly should go through those  
20 detailed reports because it's in there, and what's the  
21 saying? The devil is in the details, and the details  
22 are in those reports, and I would personally find it  
23 gratifying if somebody read them. I spent a lot of my  
24 life on it.

25 So, no, they are there, and I apologize if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it was in any way even unintentionally obscured.

2 The scope of the plant specific analyses  
3 we performed is we did detailed analyses of the  
4 Palisades, Beaver Valley, and Oconee plants. In  
5 picking these, we have one from each of the three  
6 major PWR manufacturers.

7 One plant, namely, Oconee, was used in the  
8 original PTS study, and the other two plants,  
9 Palisades and Beaver Valley, are among those that are  
10 the closest to the current PTS screening criteria.

11 So when you talk about PTS in current  
12 regulatory space, almost invariably you have great  
13 interest in and discussion of both Palisades and  
14 Beaver Valley. So we thought it important to  
15 incorporate those.

16 And not, incidentally, I should add that  
17 these management of these three plants felt it was in  
18 their best business interest to participate.

19 So now I'm going to get on to results,  
20 where I'm sure we'll have -- well, this is a preview  
21 of things to come, and so if you don't see supporting  
22 details, it's because I'm trying to get through this  
23 in ten minutes.

24 Looking at the material factors  
25 controlling vessel failure and what the cartoon

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attempts to show is the big block with the lines on it  
2 is a schematic roll-out of the inside of a reactor  
3 pressure vessel. So pretend you're standing inside,  
4 slit it, and then unwrap it flat, and so that shows at  
5 least schematically the locations of circumferential  
6 welds and axial welds, and then the sort of  
7 transparent thing is the austenitic stainless steel  
8 cladding, which of course goes over top.

9 And then the red squiggly lines show the  
10 azimuthal and axial variations.

11 DR. WALLIS: Now, is that to scale so that  
12 it means that it means that the fluence is four times  
13 or something?

14 MR. EricksonKIRK: Yes, that is correct.

15 And that, of course, depends upon the  
16 specific core geometry, but that's typical.

17 DR. WALLIS: So you just rotate the core  
18 occasionally, huh?

19 MR. EricksonKIRK: Well, actually, no, no.  
20 You shouldn't because it's good to have -- you can  
21 think of how you're going to bring the fracture --

22 MR. SIEBER: She can't hear you.

23 MR. EricksonKIRK: I'm sorry. Each of the  
24 areas of low fluence you should view as not being a  
25 bad thing, but a strip of very tough material --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Do the cracks only go 90  
2 degrees and then they stop?

3 MR. EricksonKIRK: Yeah. That in the very  
4 unlikely event that a circumferential crack actually  
5 made its way through the wall, it would be  
6 encountering tough material on both sides and then  
7 stop.

8 So, no, I don't think you should rotate  
9 the core.

10 MR. ROSEN: It would also be bad for the  
11 attached coolant lines to do that.

12 MR. EricksonKIRK: As you can tell, I'm  
13 not an operational guy. He's sitting in the back.

14 MR. SIEBER: Yeah, you rotate the core and  
15 not the vessel.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. EricksonKIRK: Okay. So it is perhaps  
18 self-evident, but the distribution of flaws and also,  
19 therefore, of -- well, not there, but the distribution  
20 of flaws varies widely through the vessel. Welds have  
21 different sorts of flaws and plates. Cladding has  
22 different sorts of flaws and so on, and of course, the  
23 toughness varies through the vessel both because these  
24 different regions, plate, weld and so on have  
25 different chemistries and, therefore, different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 irradiation sensitivities.

2 DR. WALLIS: Cladding is all welds, isn't  
3 it?

4 MR. EricksonKIRK: The cladding is all  
5 austenitic weld, yes. So the cladding is a factor in  
6 this analysis not because it can lead to brittle  
7 fracture, which of course because it's stainless steel  
8 it can't, but because it introduces a full population  
9 that pokes its nose sometimes into the ferritic  
10 material and can therefore initiate.

11 So for reasons, again, the details we'll  
12 go into later; axial flaws are much more damaging  
13 than circumferential flaws, and obviously large flaws  
14 are worse than small flaws. So flaws that are larger  
15 than the rest and oriented axially and located at high  
16 fluence locations are, of course, the most damaging.

17 DR. WALLIS: And on the surface.

18 MR. EricksonKIRK: On the surface, but we  
19 don't have too many surface flaws in this analysis  
20 because there's not a physical reason for them to be  
21 there, but, yes, surface flaws are, of course, more  
22 damaging than imbedded.

23 So what we find out in the materials  
24 analysis is the vessel failure is controlled mostly by  
25 the axial flaws, and larger axial flaws being worse

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than smaller axial flaws. It's the axial flaws along  
2 the axial weld fusion lines that contribute the lion's  
3 share to the through wall cracking frequency.

4 And so it is, therefore, the properties  
5 that could be associated with those flaws, namely, the  
6 properties of the adjacent plate or the properties of  
7 the weld that to a large extent control the vessel  
8 failure probability.

9 DR. WALLIS: And these welds are located  
10 relative to the cold legs in some way as well, is it  
11 not? I don't know where the cold legs come in.

12 MR. EricksonKIRK: The cold legs are up  
13 here.

14 DR. WALLIS: If there are plumes, then I  
15 don't know where the plumes are relative to these  
16 flaws -- these welds.

17 MR. EricksonKIRK: That's right. Well,  
18 Dave will be talking about plumes later, and I  
19 think --

20 DR. WALLIS: -- relative to the welds?

21 MR. EricksonKIRK: I'm sorry?

22 DR. WALLIS: Do the plumes bathe the welds  
23 or are they in between the welds?

24 MR. EricksonKIRK: They could be either,  
25 and I'm not sure they're preferentially located, but,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dave, do you want to say something?

2 MR. BESSETTE: Well, most plants the welds  
3 don't fall underneath cold legs, but there may be some  
4 which do. I haven't really been able to find that  
5 information, exactly which is which, but I know that  
6 in most plants welds are not underneath the cold legs.

7 MR. EricksonKIRK: It's certainly  
8 knowable, but for plumes you shouldn't be so concerned  
9 about the axial flaws. You should be concerned about  
10 the circumferential flaws because the plume, if it  
11 contributes anything, it contributes an increased  
12 opening force to flaws that are located  
13 circumferentially, not axially.

14 DR. BONACA: Would you give me a sense of  
15 how many axial welds there may be? I mean --

16 MR. EricksonKIRK: You either have the  
17 plate segments are either 120 degrees or 180 degrees,  
18 most commonly 120. So you'll normally have three  
19 around, sometimes two.

20 DR. BONACA: But none of them has one? I  
21 thought the C process as the one of bending the  
22 material.

23 MR. EricksonKIRK: I'm not familiar with  
24 it, but I'm not sure I'd rule it out. Again, that's  
25 information we can get you, and certainly less welds

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would mean less flaws, and that's better. The plants  
2 we've analyzed, Beaver has 180 degree plate segments,  
3 and Palisades and Oconee have 120 degree plate  
4 segments.

5 Again, for reasons we'll go into, the  
6 circumferential cracks don't have the through wall  
7 crack driving force that you can get in axial cracks,  
8 and so the embrittlement properties of the circ. welds  
9 and the forgings are of little consequence to the  
10 vessel failure probability.

11 DR. WALLIS: Why did plumes not contribute  
12 to axial flaws?

13 MR. EricksonKIRK: Because they don't  
14 produce an opening stress perpendicular to the axial  
15 flaw.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yeah, but you're a  
17 through wall crack guy. For an initiation guy if I  
18 have a plume, I get a big surface stress. I can at  
19 least initiate a crack.

20 MR. EricksonKIRK: Yes. Well, perhaps  
21 we'll defer. I would like to defer discussion of  
22 plumes until David has a chance to convince you that  
23 plumes don't exist and then you won't ask me any tough  
24 questions.

25 So, now, looking at the contributions of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 these different flaw populations to through wall  
2 cracking frequency, on this plot you have three  
3 different grafts with reference temperatures at the  
4 bottom. Forgive my use of degrees ranking.

5 Reference temperature for the axial welds  
6 on the far left side; reference temperature for the  
7 plates; and reference temperature for the circ. welds.  
8 We'll go into a detailed discussion later of where  
9 these reference temperatures come from, but I think  
10 that the easiest way to say it right now is these  
11 reference temperatures represent the toughness of the  
12 material at the location of a flaw.

13 So the reference temperature for the axial  
14 welds is taken along the axial weld fusion line. The  
15 reference temperature for the circ. welds is taken at  
16 the circ. weld fusion line. Of course, the position  
17 of maximum fluence because that happens somewhere  
18 along the circ. weld, and the reference temperature of  
19 the plate is also calculated at the maximum fluence  
20 because --

21 DR. WALLIS: Well, RT is a material  
22 property. It has nothing to do with temperature.

23 MR. EricksonKIRK: No.

24 DR. WALLIS: It's not a material. It's a  
25 material property.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. EricksonKIRK: It's a material  
2 property expressed as a temperature. If you remember  
3 the schematic you asked about, the reference  
4 temperature tells you how embrittled the material is.  
5 If you want degrees Fahrenheit, what is it? Subtract  
6 430.

7 MR. ROSEN: Now, what sort of uncertainty  
8 is there on, for instance, the point on the axial weld  
9 chart? Take the upper point for Palisades, for  
10 example. It just shows the one point.

11 MR. EricksonKIRK: that's right.

12 MR. ROSEN: That's the RT axial weld and  
13 ET for --

14 MR. EricksonKIRK: Well, which -- would  
15 you like me to do uncertainty vertical or uncertainty  
16 horizontal?

17 MR. ROSEN: Well, certainty is either way,  
18 but --

19 MR. EricksonKIRK: Well, the uncertainty  
20 vertical is these are mean through wall cracking  
21 frequencies, which is we'll go into detail, correspond  
22 to the 90th percentile or higher.

23 So all of the through wall cracking  
24 frequencies calculated relative to this analysis, 90  
25 percent of them are down here. So I would treat those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as upper bound points for through wall cracking  
2 frequency. In terms of horizontal uncertainty, I  
3 think the thing to keep in mind is we can talk about  
4 uncertainty and we can certainly share your  
5 uncertainty in index temperature placement, but this  
6 is an attempt to characterize a vessel using three  
7 reference temperatures, and you can certainly  
8 appreciate going back to the last slide, that  
9 forgetting about uncertainty, just looking at  
10 deterministic variation, you have toughness that  
11 varies point-wise through the thickness of the vessel,  
12 around and up and down.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But when you show it to  
14 us, won't you have built all of the certainty into the  
15 vertical uncertainty because that's really your  
16 nominal temperature there and all of the uncertainties  
17 you've sort of built into the fracture mechanics  
18 calculation, haven't you?

19 MR. EricksonKIRK: I'm sorry. Say that  
20 again.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: When you say 90th  
22 percentile, that's really the 90th percentile against  
23 the nominal RTAW.

24 MR. EricksonKIRK: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So there's no uncertainty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in that horizontal term.

2 MR. EricksonKIRK: That's right. That's  
3 a nominal value that's calculated to represent a  
4 particular plant, and you'll see as we go on that  
5 those values are then used to establish a screening  
6 criteria.

7 MR. ROSEN: Doesn't that surprise you,  
8 given that data represents all of that in three  
9 different plants, that it all falls so closely along  
10 the line?

11 MR. EricksonKIRK: Not a bit and I'll show  
12 you why.

13 MR. ROSEN: Okay.

14 DR. WALLIS: Now, let's get this clear  
15 again. This RT is not a temperature. It's --

16 MR. EricksonKIRK: No, it is.

17 DR. WALLIS: It's not really a material  
18 property. It's what is calculated from an equation  
19 really, ASME's or somebody's equation.

20 MR. EricksonKIRK: No, it's not an ASME  
21 question.

22 DR. WALLIS: But it's calculated from  
23 something. So it's a nominal value. It doesn't tell  
24 you what the toughness of the steel is in the plant.

25 MR. EricksonKIRK: No, it most certainly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 does.

2 DR. WALLIS: No, it doesn't. There's a  
3 tremendous scatter if we plot these data on a plot  
4 like this. There's a tremendous amount of scatter as  
5 I remember.

6 So your RT you're using is some kind of  
7 calculated thing, which is deterministic, and then the  
8 scatter appears somewhere else. We can't scatter on  
9 that horizontal axis you have because RT is calculated  
10 in a deterministic way.

11 MR. EricksonKIRK: Yes.

12 DR. WALLIS: But if we look at different  
13 steels on a plot like this, the curves are all over  
14 the place.

15 MR. EricksonKIRK: That's right.

16 DR. WALLIS: So you say what's the real RT  
17 for a steel with a lot of uncertainty.

18 MR. EricksonKIRK: No, the uncertainty  
19 that you're talking about is the fracture toughness in  
20 the --

21 DR. WALLIS: It's for uncertainty in the  
22 RT. We take different steels as you did in your  
23 earlier report and plot them like this. You've got a  
24 lot of different curves.

25 MR. EricksonKIRK: That's right, and what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you find out is again, as shown in the schematic,  
2 radiation is shifting the curve that way, but if you  
3 test enough of a material, you will converge in on --  
4 you know, if I take this plate, if the conference  
5 table was a plate and I chopped it up into 1,000  
6 specimens, you'd see that there's one reference  
7 temperature for that, and that the uncertainty in  
8 RTndt is a testing uncertainty, but that given enough  
9 testing, you can resolve out.

10 But what you're finding is the uncertainty  
11 in the actual toughness itself and so what we do is we  
12 use the reference temperature as a metric of  
13 irradiation damage.

14 DR. WALLIS: Well, this is probably where  
15 you have to go back to the technical details which you  
16 can't go into today and which we don't have, but I  
17 guess the RT you showed in the other curves where  
18 everything came together nicely --

19 MR. EricksonKIRK: Yes.

20 DR. WALLIS: -- the calculated value  
21 doesn't claim to be sort of the mean value of a  
22 prediction for a plant. It's actually a calculated  
23 value from something that's deterministic?

24 MR. EricksonKIRK: The RTs that were shown  
25 in the other plot are calculated based on the mean

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chemistry properties of the welds, plates, for  
2 forgings in the vessel that are in the RVID database.  
3 They're calculated based on the fluence at the flaw  
4 locations, which is also in the RVID database, and on  
5 the length of the welds.

6 DR. WALLIS: And they are the lower bound  
7 of a whole mess of data that's scattered all over the  
8 place?

9 MR. EricksonKIRK: No. They're the values  
10 that are in the database that are taken to be mean  
11 values, but if you recall, I think we're focusing on  
12 the wrong axis because it doesn't matter if we're  
13 using a mean value or a lower bound or an upper bound.  
14 What you want to know is irrespective of the procedure  
15 I give you for calculating RT whatever, what you want  
16 to know is that at that RT value, whatever it is and  
17 however I got it, that most of the failures are down  
18 here and a few of the failures are up there.

19 And that's, indeed, the case. So  
20 hopefully this will --

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: In fact, I mean, you want  
22 something that you can calculate.

23 MR. EricksonKIRK: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You have to have  
25 something that is deterministic in this plot, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, and then you want to have the scatter going up  
2 and down this way and bound that.

3 MR. EricksonKIRK: Yeah. If you will, the  
4 analysis results here is the vertical location, and we  
5 were using mean values, that because of the  
6 distribution shape represent 90th percentiles or  
7 higher, and then the horizontal values, as Dr. Shack  
8 pointed out, I think, more eloquently than myself, are  
9 values that you can calculate for each plant using  
10 only the information that we have available.

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You know, you've done  
12 through wall cracking frequency, and I noticed none of  
13 your peer reviewers gagged over that. You know, but  
14 don't the Europeans still basically look at this  
15 problem as an initiation problem?

16 MR. EricksonKIRK: They do, yes. They do  
17 look at this as an initiation problem. I think that  
18 was a deference for whom they were reviewing. I don't  
19 think any of our European friends necessarily  
20 advocated through wall cracking frequency, but just to  
21 expand on this because I know you've asked me this  
22 before, if one -- and I'll just say "if" -- if one  
23 wanted to move to an initiation based criteria, not  
24 only would the numbers change, but what's important  
25 would change because for reasons that we'll go into in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the details, while circumferential flaws find it very  
2 difficult to propagate all the way through the vessel,  
3 the probability of initiating the circumferential flaw  
4 is, if anything, equal to or greater than initiating  
5 an axial flaw.

6 So if one were to go to an initiation  
7 based criteria, you'd find the properties of the  
8 circumferential welds and the forgings becoming  
9 important again, and they're not now.

10 But, no, to address Dr. Rosen's question,  
11 I don't find this at all surprising, and I guess  
12 you'll have to accept that on faith and hopefully I  
13 can build the faith over the next day, but what we  
14 find is that the transients that contribute to these  
15 failures are pretty similar from plant to plant, and  
16 the frequency with which they occur are pretty similar  
17 from plant to plant, and the material metrics that  
18 we're using here are estimated at the location where  
19 the flaws are, as opposed to being some conservative  
20 bound that's inconsistent from plant to plant.

21 So, no, I don't find this type of  
22 agreement in any way surprising.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: If you have material  
24 that's embrittled to the same site and you hit it just  
25 as hard, it's not going to matter whether the plant --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. EricksonKIRK: The same thing is going  
2 to happen each and every time.

3 One thing I'd like to take away from this  
4 plot is the relative contributions of axial weld  
5 flaws, plate flaws, and circ. weld flaws. Axial weld  
6 flaws at a fixed level of embrittlement contribute 100  
7 times more to the through wall cracking frequency than  
8 plate flaws. The reason for that difference is that  
9 plate flaws tend to be smaller, but they're still  
10 axially oriented.

11 And then circ. weld flaws, again, at the  
12 same level of embrittlement are, again, 50 times less.  
13 So circ. weld flaws can in rare cases of high  
14 embrittlement go through, but essentially for a  
15 through wall cracking frequency criteria, they're  
16 nonplayers.

17 Looking at similar plots, but now dividing  
18 things up into contributions of different transient  
19 classes, we see a similar good agreement or I should  
20 perhaps say reasonable agreement between the plants.  
21 Primary site pipe breaks where the through wall  
22 cracking frequencies are dominated by medium and large  
23 break LOCAs; primary site stuck open valves and main  
24 steamline breaks, all are reasonably consistent from  
25 plant to plant, and again, the reason for that is --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't have the words here that I'm searching for --  
2 is that let's take an example of a large diameter pipe  
3 break, eight or 16 inches.

4 At that point, the cooling of the water  
5 inside the vessel from the depressurization is so fast  
6 that the steel wall can't keep up. It's a conduction  
7 limited situation, and so the rate and magnitude of  
8 thermal stress development in the wall is controlled  
9 only by the thermal conductivity properties of the  
10 steel, which since it's a physical property and not a  
11 mechanical property are very consistent from material  
12 to material.

13 DR. WALLIS: Not the surface. The surface  
14 gets chills. The actual surface layer gets chilled.

15 MR. EricksonKIRK: Yes.

16 DR. WALLIS: It's very important whether  
17 or not there are flaws at that surface, isn't it? I  
18 mean, the penetration of the thermal wave is going to  
19 affect flaws which are in the material, but the  
20 surface is under very high stress, isn't it?

21 MR. EricksonKIRK: That's right.

22 DR. WALLIS: That variable surface layer.  
23 So it depends a lot on whether or not there are flaws  
24 near the surface?

25 MR. EricksonKIRK: That's right, and there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are flaws near the surface. I mean, the probability  
2 of getting an embedded flaw in the vessel is, from our  
3 inspections performed at PNNL, is equal as you go  
4 through the vessel thickness.

5 DR. WALLIS: Well, you're saying that the  
6 wall doesn't -- I agree that the wall doesn't cool  
7 down, but the surface has cooled down to the vessel.

8 MR. EricksonKIRK: Yeah. Well, I mean,  
9 obviously it's a continuous process, but the point I  
10 was trying to bring out is that the transients that  
11 are producing the single transients or classes of  
12 transients that are producing the largest  
13 contributions to the through wall cracking frequencies  
14 are transients where by and large the details of the  
15 transient don't matter. They're the larger breaks  
16 whereas let's take an alternative example. If it was  
17 smaller breaks that are controlling, then the time at  
18 which certain pumps come on would be important, where  
19 you're getting your injection water from would be  
20 important, all of these little minute, plate specific  
21 details would become important.

22 But the things that are driving most of  
23 these through wall cracking frequencies are transients  
24 or transient classes that are fairly consistent from  
25 plant to plant, and that's responsible for the -- that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the fact that we're using consistent material  
2 metrics that represent the toughness at the flaw  
3 locations -- is responsible for the good agreement  
4 that you're seeing.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Why do I get the cross-  
6 over between the stuck open valve and the pipe break?

7 MR. EricksonKIRK: Because it would appear  
8 that at lower levels of -- okay. Certainly what you  
9 see -- let's talk about the primary site pipe breaks.  
10 You get a very high thermal stress in a pipe break,  
11 but I won't say no because that's an old wives' tale,  
12 but much lower pressure stresses. So it's very --

13 DR. WALLIS: So it's a reclosing of the  
14 valve.

15 MR. EricksonKIRK: It's the reclosing of  
16 the valve. It's very easy for a thermally dominated  
17 transient to initiate a crack, but to push it all the  
18 way through, you have to have a vessel that's pretty  
19 brittle.

20 So you get high initiations from LOCAs at  
21 all embrittlement levels, but it's only when you crack  
22 up the embrittlement level that they can go all the  
23 way through, whereas the primary site pipe break, as  
24 Dr. Wallis just pointed out, has that nasty  
25 repressurization sometimes later on which, if a crack

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has started, it will fail, and that's a big difference  
2 between these two types of transients.

3 A medium to large break LOCA, if a crack  
4 is initiated only between one and ten and one and 100  
5 of those cracks will eventually go through wall almost  
6 irrespective of embrittlement level, whereas with the  
7 primary site with a stuck open valve that later  
8 recloses, it's the pressure stress that's failing it,  
9 and so if it initiates it, it will certainly fail.

10 DR. WALLIS: This is one stuck open valve.  
11 Does two stuck open valves, you couldn't quite seal  
12 the bottom line for that in your --

13 MR. EricksonKIRK: Two stuck open valves  
14 contributes somewhat more -- well, it contributes --  
15 hold on.

16 Holding all other factors constant and  
17 just comparing one stuck open valve with two stuck  
18 open valves, two stuck open valves is a little bit  
19 more severe because since you've doubled the valve  
20 opening area, you've increased the cooling rate,  
21 you've dropped the minimum temperature somewhat, and  
22 so at the time of valve reclosure when you get that  
23 sudden pressure stress, you've got a little bit higher  
24 thermal stress and a little bit lower toughness. So  
25 you get a little bit more through wall cracking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frequency.

2 But the thing that makes two stuck open  
3 valves not be a dominant contributed to the through  
4 wall cracking frequency is the weighting by the  
5 initiating event frequency because it's so much less  
6 likely to have two than one, and once you get up to  
7 three, forget it.

8 MR. ROSEN: And also you have to consider  
9 that both stuck open valves reclose.

10 MR. EricksonKIRK: Yes, both stuck open  
11 valves have to -- well, no. Okay. I'm winging it now  
12 because I haven't actually looked at this plot, but  
13 the thing that makes two worse than one, one reclosing  
14 is enough to produce the complete return to full  
15 system pressure, assuming the operator doesn't  
16 throttle in a timely fashion.

17 But if you've got two stuck open, you've  
18 got twice the water going in. So you've got twice the  
19 cooling rate.

20 MR. ROSEN: I understand that, but I'm  
21 thinking about what happens at the end of the  
22 transient. One recloses or both reclose? Is there a  
23 difference in --

24 MR. EricksonKIRK: Yeah, once you --

25 MR. ROSEN: There certainly is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probabilistic difference in both reclosing.

2 MR. BESSETTE: Yes, necessary to have two  
3 of them stick open and two of them reclose, yeah, if  
4 that's what you're saying. So in a probability  
5 sense --

6 MR. ROSEN: Just not thinking about the  
7 frequency of both reclosing at essentially the same  
8 time.

9 MR. BESSETTE: Yeah, yeah.

10 MR. ROSEN: I mean, clearly that's not  
11 going to happen with a frequency of --

12 DR. WALLIS: Unless they're the kind of  
13 valve that has a block valve or something in series  
14 and the operator could shut them both.

15 MR. ROSEN: Well, yeah. Manual action  
16 could do that, but not --

17 DR. WALLIS: Anyway, it's the frequency  
18 that makes it unimportant, the initiating frequency.

19 MR. EricksonKIRK: Okay. I'm going to  
20 move boldly on because we're running behind.

21 Just some observations on the transient  
22 classes of control failure. Secondary side breaks are  
23 much less damaging than primary side breaks, the major  
24 reason being not because the cooling rate is any  
25 different, but because the main steamline breaks

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 you've got a multi-square foot opening. That cools  
2 down every bit as fast as a big pipe break. The major  
3 difference is and the dominant factor controlling the  
4 through wall cracking frequencies is that the minimum  
5 temperature doesn't get so low.

6 When a secondary side break occurs, the  
7 lowest temperature the primary can get is to the  
8 boiling point of water at the pressure of the break.  
9 So 212 for a break outside of containment, about 40  
10 degrees higher for a break inside of containment.

11 So since the temperature is higher, the  
12 toughness is higher, and you just don't get that big  
13 a contribution.

14 Overall, and my PRA colleagues will go  
15 into details on this, we have credited operator action  
16 throughout this analysis, and I know that's been a  
17 concern that, you know, we might be developing a rule  
18 that's based on credits for operator action.

19 However, when you get to the end of the  
20 day and you look at the transients that are  
21 contributing the most to the through wall cracking  
22 frequency, you find that the operator action credits  
23 really haven't had a very big influence on those  
24 frequencies.

25 Certainly for the primary side pipe breaks

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there were no operator action credits at all because  
2 the operator can't do anything.

3 DR. WALLIS: Well, you can turn off the  
4 coolant injection and stop the thermal shock.

5 MR. EricksonKIRK: Well, you could, but  
6 then you'd melt and --

7 DR. WALLIS: That's right.

8 MR. EricksonKIRK: -- presumably  
9 procedures would prohibit that.

10 For stuck open valves, operator action  
11 credits are important. However, we have found that  
12 the operator has to act very, very rapidly in order to  
13 prevent the repressurization, and he can only  
14 successfully prevent repressurization when initiation  
15 has been at hot-zero power. So the net effect of the  
16 operator action credit has been very small in the end  
17 result.

18 And also, and again, this is all summary.  
19 So we're going to go into the details. We believe  
20 that with only a few caveats our findings should be  
21 applicable to PWRs, in general -- I've said a lot of  
22 this before -- because the transients that contribute  
23 to most of the through wall cracking frequency have a  
24 approximately equal occurrence rate and approximately  
25 equal severity across plants.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Operator actions have only a small  
2 influence on the final calculated through wall  
3 cracking frequencies for the transients that are  
4 important.

5           Similarity in PWR designs plays a big  
6 part. We have similar diameters, similar system  
7 pressures, similar thicknesses and so on, and also as  
8 we'll go into, there are a number of conservatisms  
9 that have been left in the model.

10           DR. BONACA: The question I have was on  
11 the issue of steamline break versus LOCA, and you  
12 already went through this before. But this steamline  
13 break was the limiting transient before, used to be.

14           MR. EricksonKIRK: That's only because  
15 large break LOCAs weren't analyzed.

16           DR. BONACA: Ah.

17           MR. EricksonKIRK: Yeah. In the old  
18 analysis -- and Mike can correct me if I'm remembering  
19 my plants wrong -- but I believe it was Ocone for  
20 which the main steamline break was dominant transient.  
21 It was the dominant transient only because large break  
22 LOCAs weren't analyzed and stuck open valves weren't  
23 analyzed.

24           DR. BONACA: Well, but they assume that  
25 the feedwater would keep running.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. EricksonKIRK: And they made a very  
2 conservative treatment of both, what happened, and  
3 also the frequency with which it occurred.

4 DR. BONACA: Which is an incredible thing,  
5 that the operators would not stop it, but wouldn't the  
6 operator be significant action?

7 I'm just, I guess --

8 MR. EricksonKIRK: For the steamline  
9 break, again, well, we can do all of the presentation  
10 now.

11 DR. BONACA: No, no, no.

12 MR. EricksonKIRK: A steamline -- well, if  
13 a steamline break breaks, it breaks within the first  
14 ten or 15 minutes, long before operator action is  
15 likely because the thing that produces the high  
16 stresses in a steamline break is that rapid cool down,  
17 and if you can survive that, you're okay.

18 DR. BONACA: We'll see when we get there.

19 MR. EricksonKIRK: I'm not sure how much  
20 detail we want to go into on these type of plots  
21 because clearly, the committee is looking for more  
22 details, but what we're proposing as a revision to the  
23 PTS screening limit is a multi-parameter approach  
24 where you calculate a reference temperature for your  
25 flaws in your axial welds, a reference temperature for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your flaws in your plates and a reference temperature  
2 for your flaws in your circ. welds, and this can all  
3 be done based on information that's available now to  
4 the licensees and is in the RVID database.

5 And based on that, based on those metrics,  
6 you can place a point which represents a plant in a  
7 space, say -- let's just look at plate welded  
8 plants -- of the axial weld reference temperature and  
9 the plate reference temperature, and then this is a  
10 failure probability space where the further you get  
11 from the origin, the higher your failure probability  
12 becomes.

13 And using a limit on failure probability,  
14 one times ten to the minus six, you can construct a  
15 locus where if the plant assessment point is inside  
16 the locus, you're at a lower failure probability, and  
17 if it's outside, you've passed your limit and you need  
18 to do something else.

19 So that's going to be where we're heading,  
20 but also by means of summary, suffice it to say that  
21 at both end of license and even end of license  
22 extension none of these assessment points and what you  
23 see on here are assessment points for all the PWRs  
24 that are currently licensed to operate by the NRC;  
25 none of them are anywhere close to the limits that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculated by this procedure.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Now, those temperatures  
3 that you're showing us there don't have the margin  
4 terms, do they?

5 MR. EricksonKIRK: No, they do not have  
6 the margin terms.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But you're arguing that  
8 you don't need those margin terms because you've built  
9 that uncertainty into your bounding envelope.

10 MR. EricksonKIRK: Because we've built the  
11 uncertainty into the bounding envelope and because of  
12 the conservatisms; that the conservatisms left in the  
13 model far outweigh the nonconservatisms left in the  
14 model.

15 The point I'd like to make here is just in  
16 terms of this graph, and you can kind of discern it  
17 from the graph that was on the previous page. This is  
18 a histogram of an estimate of through wall cracking  
19 frequency for all the PWRs that are currently licensed  
20 to operate by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. We  
21 showed distribution for forged vessels and for plate  
22 vessels, and you can see that even the worst plate  
23 vessel doesn't have a through wall cracking frequency  
24 estimated at EOL that exceeds ten to the minus seven,  
25 and by and large the average value is much, much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lower.

2 But to get to Dr. Shack's comment,  
3 certainly currently a margin term is assigned to -- is  
4 used in our current assessment procedure to attempt to  
5 account for unknowns and uncertainties that weren't  
6 considered in the process that generated the 270 and  
7 300 degree limits, and that's certainly an appropriate  
8 reason to use a margin term, is to account for things  
9 that we believe to be outside of your analysis.

10 Certainly we believe we've tried to do a  
11 much more comprehensive job in setting these bounds,  
12 but also in the process of building any model, you  
13 never have perfect knowledge, and so there are always  
14 judgments that you have to make along the way, and so  
15 at the end in assessing this type of screening  
16 procedure and whether you believe that an additional  
17 margin needs to be attached or not, to kind of put it  
18 in perspective, I think it's appropriate to look at  
19 the residual conservatisms in the model and the  
20 residual non-conservatisms in the model.

21 DR. WALLIS: This is where it would be  
22 useful for us to look at the actual technical reports.

23 MR. EricksonKIRK: That's right.

24 DR. WALLIS: If we look at, say, the model  
25 of RT shift due to embrittlement, I remember there was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a lot of stuff in your technical details which was  
2 interesting on that subject --

3 MR. EricksonKIRK: That's right.

4 DR. WALLIS: -- in the previous report,  
5 and I didn't find any of it this time.

6 MR. EricksonKIRK: In the mysterious  
7 missing 18 minutes of report, yes. And we'll be  
8 discussing these over the next few days, but certainly  
9 it's at least my personal view -- I think it's a view  
10 that's held by most of the staff -- that both the  
11 number of conservatisms in the model and their  
12 magnitude far outweighs the non-conservatisms that are  
13 left.

14 So I personally would be pretty  
15 comfortable with using these risk based limits and the  
16 proposed calculational procedures to get plant  
17 specific points without having to add an additional  
18 margin term because --

19 DR. WALLIS: Why is the heat transfer  
20 model non-conservative? Actually for the worst case  
21 it doesn't matter anyway, does it?

22 MR. EricksonKIRK: For the worst case it  
23 doesn't matter anyway. Dave can go into detail. The  
24 placement of any one of these words on either side is  
25 obviously a matter of judgment. So this is biased by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the person that made the slide.

2           However, in Chapter 9, the use of the heat  
3 transfer model that was proposed by Professor Catton,  
4 I think, showed a factor of three increase in through  
5 wall cracking frequency relative to the one that we're  
6 using for the 12 dominant transients in Palisades.

7           So that was my basis of putting it there.  
8 As you all know, I'm not a heat transfer expert. So  
9 if you folks decide it belongs over there or to be  
10 completely scrubbed, I'd be happy to make that  
11 modification.

12           MR. SIEBER: Do we have this slide in our  
13 package?

14           MR. EricksonKIRK: No, you don't.

15           MR. SIEBER: Could you provide us with a  
16 copy?

17           MR. EricksonKIRK: Yes, we will. I'll  
18 have to get together with Dr. Shack to find out  
19 exactly what's missing and we'll provide you with a  
20 complete finalized set.

21           I guess this was the most major  
22 modification, and the reason being is we got Dr.  
23 Murley's comments yesterday, and one of his comments  
24 was he said, "I see your nice list of conservatisms.  
25 To be fair, guys, you really need to have a list of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 non-conservativisms, too, because I know they're in  
2 there."

3 And so we've gone through and tried to do  
4 our best job at listing or at providing a balanced  
5 view.

6 MR. ROSEN: Go back to the slide that  
7 Murley commented on and let me torture you some more  
8 on that, but only in the stuff above where he  
9 commented.

10 MR. EricksonKIRK: Okay.

11 MR. ROSEN: Well, now, you see, that's  
12 different from what I have in my package.

13 MR. EricksonKIRK: What's that?

14 MR. ROSEN: I was going to ask about in my  
15 package it says -- it's the third bullet that says the  
16 results are not much different at the end of the  
17 license renewal period, and I assume that's referring  
18 to this chart on the right.

19 MR. EricksonKIRK: That's right.

20 MR. ROSEN: Which, by the way is at EOL 32  
21 effective pull power years.

22 MR. EricksonKIRK: That's right.

23 MR. ROSEN: Which is not the license  
24 renewal period, which is why they made that comment on  
25 the earlier version of the slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. EricksonKIRK: Okay.

2 MR. ROSEN: Now, moving ten to 20 degrees  
3 Fahrenheit closer to the screening limits and EOL, I  
4 guess, is what I was seeking, to get a sense in the  
5 slide package that was handed out, the statement that  
6 their results are not much different isn't  
7 particularly helpful, I mean, at the end of the  
8 license renewal period because this committee spent so  
9 much of its time on license renewal.

10 MR. EricksonKIRK: Right..

11 MR. ROSEN: What happens to these through  
12 wall cracking frequencies? What happens to the bulk  
13 of these plants when you go out to 60 years?

14 MR. EricksonKIRK: Yeah. If you look in,  
15 and I can pull it up on the screen, but if you have  
16 the summary report, if you got to -- there's a  
17 histogram of that in Chapter 11, of the summary  
18 report, and if I can look at it, I can describe it to  
19 you.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You go to your  
21 scatterplot and just move the points ten or 20 degrees  
22 over, and they're not going to move very far.

23 MR. EricksonKIRK: In other words, you  
24 don't get --

25 MR. ROSEN: But characterize it in words.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mark, work with me on this one. Just look at the  
2 slide on the upper right-hand, what you're showing  
3 now, on through wall cracking frequency. What happens  
4 to the bulk of those plants? Do they move half an  
5 order of magnitude or less than half an order of  
6 magnitude?

7 MR. EricksonKIRK: About half.

8 MR. ROSEN: About half?

9 MR. EricksonKIRK: About half.

10 MR. BISHOP: If you go back to your Slide  
11 14, Mark, you've got a lot of the through wall  
12 cracking, which is the reverse of Part A, and Part A  
13 is one of the ten or 20 degrees, and you get back for  
14 the worst axial flaws.

15 MR. SIEBER: Could you use the microphone,  
16 please?

17 MR. EricksonKIRK: I'm sorry, Bruce.  
18 Fourteen?

19 MR. BISHOP: That right there. You can  
20 just see ten or 20 degrees. Those degrees are --

21 MR. SIEBER: You have to use the  
22 microphone.

23 MR. EricksonKIRK: Okay. What Bruce  
24 Bishop from Westinghouse is pointing out is that  
25 actually the slopes on these lines are all very close

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to each other. So if you look at changing 20 degrees  
2 on any one of these lines, you're looking at  
3 increasing the through wall cracking frequency by half  
4 an order of magnitude or less.

5 MR. ROSEN: Okay. That's very helpful.

6 MR. EricksonKIRK: And, indeed, that's  
7 what you'd expect because you're getting out, you're  
8 using up the embrittlement in the vessel. It's  
9 starting to plateau. It's not getting much worse.

10 MR. ROSEN: So, now, let's extrapolate.  
11 If you wanted to go 100 years for the plant or 500  
12 years --

13 MR. EricksonKIRK: Or perhaps 1,000.

14 MR. ROSEN: -- you're saying at some point  
15 it's just not going to change anymore. The vessel is  
16 not going to become limited because of physical --

17 MR. EricksonKIRK: Well, from a materials  
18 viewpoint you reach a physical limit on embrittlement  
19 where it's just not going to get any worse.

20 Now, whether the driving force is low  
21 enough to keep you from failure, that's another issue.

22 MR. ROSEN: But the vessel material just  
23 gets as bad as it's going to get, and that's all it  
24 is.

25 MR. EricksonKIRK: That's right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HISER: Hold on one second. This is  
2 Allen Hiser from the Engineering Branch of Research.

3 You've got to watch out because our  
4 understanding of fluence effects on embrittlement,  
5 there's after a certain level of fluence, we don't  
6 know what happens outside of those. There may be  
7 there are postulates of additional embrittlement  
8 phases and mechanisms that kick in. So we need to  
9 stay in the box, if you will, with the data that we  
10 have before we extrapolate too far.

11 MR. ROSEN: I wasn't really advocating a  
12 1,000 year plan.

13 MR. HISER: I'm not sure that 100 gets us  
14 there either.

15 MR. EricksonKIRK: Okay. Just one more  
16 slide. Since we're already behind schedule, so for  
17 the remainder of the briefing, we've structured the  
18 briefing to parallel the summary report which you have  
19 received, fortunately. So the next thing we're going  
20 to go through are our fundamental assumptions which  
21 you'll find in Section 3.3.

22 We'll then go on to address significant  
23 changes that we've made in our models since we last  
24 briefed you, and in some cases talk about significant  
25 peer reviewers' comments and, of course, changes in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our models.

2 That will take us up to lunchtime, and  
3 then after lunch we'll be briefing you on our baseline  
4 calculations which are in Chapter 8, generalization to  
5 all plants, and Chapter 9, reactor vessel failure  
6 frequency acceptance criteria, and Chapter 10, Chapter  
7 11 on PTS screening criteria, and then a summary.

8 And then tomorrow morning we'll go into a  
9 more detailed discussion of the peer reviewers'  
10 comments. And at least on some of the slides you'll  
11 see indices to sections, figures, chapters in your in  
12 your detailed reports so that you can see where we're  
13 getting the information from.

14 That's all I have on this section unless  
15 there are any more questions.

16 (No response.)

17 MR. EricksonKIRK: In that case I'll ask  
18 Donnie Whitehead to join me up front. Donnie is from  
19 Sandia National Laboratories an has performed a  
20 probabilistic risk assessment.

21 MR. WHITEHEAD: Good morning. My name is  
22 Donnie Whitehead, and I'll be making a presentation on  
23 at least the PRA/HRA aspects of this analysis.

24 The first topic that we want to cover this  
25 morning has to deal with basically the fundamental

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assumptions that have been made as it relates to the  
2 PRA aspect of the project, and basically there's two  
3 types of assumptions that we've made.

4 If you will, the typical type assumptions  
5 that are always generally made within the PRA work,  
6 things like, you know, the example given here, in the  
7 actual plant system configuration is represented by  
8 the as-built, as-operated information that's  
9 documented.

10 What I'd like to concentrate more so this  
11 morning though is on the assumptions that we've made  
12 specifically for the PTS analysis, and those basically  
13 can be categorized into seven different sets of  
14 information.

15 The first one is Project Execution, and  
16 basically by that I mean just what kind of lessons did  
17 we learn and we went through our analyses. The first  
18 plant that we dealt with was the Oconee plant, and  
19 the analysis that was done for that plant was a very  
20 detailed exhaustive analysis where we look at  
21 basically all types of initiating events. We look at  
22 all types of system and equipment response and try to  
23 identify, you know, any possible combination of  
24 equipment failures and/or successes that might lead to  
25 conditions that would produce thermal stress in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 reactor vessel, ultimately leading to failure from  
2 PTS events.

3 We then used the information that we  
4 learned from the Oconee analysis to modify what we did  
5 for the two subsequent analyses, both the Beaver  
6 Valley and the Palisades analyses, and so basically  
7 we used information that we learned like what thing  
8 were showing up to be important, what things were  
9 showing up to be not important to modify the rest of  
10 the analyses as a means of saving resources for the  
11 project.

12 The next issue that we dealt with has to  
13 do with initiating events. There are basically two  
14 types of initiating events that we didn't look at or  
15 actually didn't analyze. We did look at them, but we  
16 screened them from our analysis.

17 The first one is basically the anticipated  
18 transient without SCRAM EVENTS. We eliminated that  
19 type of event because typically these generally begin  
20 with severe under cooling. In essence, there's  
21 actually too much power for the cooling that you have,  
22 and so we used that plus the frequency that typically  
23 occurs with these events to eliminate them from  
24 further analysis.

25 The other initiating event that we removed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the detailed analysis was interfacing system loss  
2 of coolant accidents. While we recognized that these  
3 could involve over cooling from the start of the  
4 event, it was also recognized that significant  
5 ISLOCAs often fail or are assumed to fail the various  
6 mitigating equipment in the PRAs, which ultimately  
7 would lead to an under cooling event rather than an  
8 over cooling event.

9 So we used that argument to eliminate  
10 them from our detailed analysis.

11 One other thing that we did was we had to  
12 deal with the fact that we're looking at both at power  
13 and hot-zero power initiators. We decided that the  
14 best approach for that was to look to see basically  
15 what fraction of time plants are at hot-zero power as  
16 opposed to being at power operation, and to look to  
17 see if there were any evidence associated with an  
18 increase initiating event frequency for various types  
19 of initiators depending upon whether you were at power  
20 or whether you were at hot-zero power.

21 And what we found was that the only type  
22 of initiating events that were typically more prone to  
23 occur to occur at hot-zero power than at full power  
24 were those involving reactor or turbine trips.

25 And what we did was look at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information and made an estimate that, you know, about  
2 a factor of ten increase in those types of frequencies  
3 would bound the information that we were seeing.

4 And so what we did was we multiplied the  
5 fraction of time that plants are typically at hot zero  
6 power by this factor of ten, and resulted in a  
7 multiplier of .2 for an initiators that initiate at  
8 hot-zero power and involve either reactor or turbine  
9 trips.

10 MR. ROSEN: Donnie, let me ask you about  
11 your definition of hot zero power.

12 MR. WHITEHEAD: Yes.

13 MR. ROSEN: Is that a critical condition  
14 or is it just normal operating pressure and  
15 temperature and not critical?

16 MR. WHITEHEAD: It would be normal  
17 operating temperature and pressure and basically not  
18 critical. Zero --

19 MR. ROSEN: Okay. This is Mode 3  
20 basically?

21 MR. WHITEHEAD: Yes, basically.

22 MR. ROSEN: Rather than Mode 2 because Mod  
23 2 you're in a very, very short time.

24 MR. WHITEHEAD: Yes, that is correct, yes.

25 MR. ROSEN: And then Mode 3, it's possible

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a plant might linger in Mode 3. Point, oh, two is the  
2 number you're using.

3 MR. WHITEHEAD: That's correct.. That was  
4 based upon the information that we had for the typical  
5 type of outage that plants might be in.

6 MR. ROSEN: So that's like seven days, as  
7 long as, right?

8 MR. WHITEHEAD: Something like that, yes.

9 MR. ROSEN: That's probably conservative,  
10 too.

11 MR. WHITEHEAD: Actually we found that the  
12 real number that we actually looked at is somewhere  
13 around one and a half to one and three quarters  
14 percent. Here's one of the areas that Mark would talk  
15 about where we have, you know, essentially some small  
16 conservatism built in. Instead of calling it, you  
17 know, one and a half percent, we just simply rounded  
18 that to two percent.

19 MR. ROSEN: Well, you're effectively  
20 saying the plant is going to stay at normal operating  
21 pressure at temperature during any given year for  
22 seven days, and I think that's conservative. I don't  
23 think plants will do that unless some very unusual  
24 circumstance.

25 A more typical number might be in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hours range really, and some years they won't be in it  
2 at all.

3 MR. WHITEHEAD: That's correct. I mean,  
4 this is based on, you know, looking at multiple  
5 refueling type outages and things like that, and so,  
6 you know, again, this is an area where we would expect  
7 there to be some conservatism in, but again, it's an  
8 assumption that doesn't significantly or does not  
9 affect the overall conclusion that we've been able to  
10 reach, that is, that, you know, there appears to be  
11 sufficient room to warrant maybe a modification to  
12 the PTS rule.

13 In the area of scenario development, there  
14 were a couple of things that we want to talk about.  
15 As Mark has alluded to there were some of the classes  
16 of initiating events where we basically did not take  
17 any credit for any type of operator actions or  
18 anything like that. These consist mainly of the large  
19 break and medium break LOCAs.

20 They were basically just the initiating  
21 event frequency, and that was then passed to the  
22 thermal hydraulics people with the appropriate break  
23 sizes, break size spectrums that we looked at for the  
24 various breaks.

25 The reasons being is that at this point in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time if you have a medium or large break LOCA there is  
2 really nothing that the operators can do other than,  
3 as someone else pointed out, turning off the injection  
4 equipment that will affect the outcome of the  
5 scenario, and so basically we just simply assumed that  
6 equipment would respond as appropriate, and so  
7 therefore, we didn't really take any credit for some,  
8 you know, small, .99 multiplier that you might use to  
9 reduce the frequency for high pressure and low  
10 pressure systems' injection failures.

11 Another issue that we dealt with was the  
12 status of pressure operator relief valves and the SRVs  
13 on the pressurizer. We assumed that the failure of  
14 these types of valves or the demand for these types of  
15 valves would be unimportant for small LOCA scenarios.  
16 The basic reason for that is if you have a LOCA event  
17 occurring, you're going to have a pressure drop within  
18 the system, and, therefore, this should preclude the  
19 demand for the opening of any primary side PORV or  
20 SRV.

21 And then the third bullet basically says  
22 that there are some things that we just simply didn't  
23 include in the models because they didn't really have  
24 any impact or had very little impact on PTS risk, and  
25 those were things like pressurizer sprays and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heaters.

2 Continuing with scenario development,  
3 we -- and this again goes to one of the points I made  
4 for the large break LOCA and medium break LOCA -- is  
5 that we simply assume the function for certain SSCs,  
6 for certain scenarios. We assume that the  
7 accumulators would object if conditions warranted  
8 their injection.

9 We did not include the failure probability  
10 associated with the check valves failing to open. So,  
11 I mean, instead of multiplying something by .999 that  
12 the injection valves would not open, we just simply  
13 assumed that they would do so. You know, very small  
14 conservatisms, but we wanted to point those out.

15 Another issue that we dealt with was the  
16 importance of when operator actions occur or when a  
17 piece of equipment changes state due to various issues  
18 associated with PTS. We looked at a limited set of  
19 important operator actions, for example here, we have  
20 operator fails to throttle high pressure injection,  
21 and equipment state changes, stuck open, pressurizer  
22 safety relief valves, that either remain open or that  
23 subsequently reclose.

24 We included those into our analysis.

25 Things that had long-term effects on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenarios we typically tended to not include those  
2 into our analyses, such as heating and ventilation  
3 failures were ignored because typically those failures  
4 show up long term several hours into various types of  
5 scenarios, and that time frame is such that any PTS  
6 issue would long be decided and the failure of those  
7 types of systems would just simply not be important.

8           There were a few cases where we used  
9 engineering judgment to determine failure  
10 probabilities for various SSCs. Typically we tried to  
11 be conservative when we had to make these estimates.

12           An example that I've already given is the  
13 fraction of time associated with being in not-zero  
14 power condition. We used the value of two percent,  
15 where in reality the data that we were looking at  
16 showed something on the order of maybe one and a half  
17 percent.

18           But there were a few other cases where we  
19 had to use that information.

20           Human reliability analysis. We had two  
21 types of human actions that we looked to. These were  
22 the pre-initiator human failure events. For the  
23 Beaver Valley and Oconee model, we did not include  
24 these explicitly within our model. They were assumed  
25 to be in the industry-wide data that was used to model

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 system unavailabilities.

2           The Palisades model is different. The  
3 approach there was different in the sense that this  
4 was an existing utility model that was modified to  
5 address various PTS issues that we had identified, and  
6 basically we just simply left as is any of the human  
7 failure events that they had in their model because  
8 most of these were events that simply wouldn't have  
9 any real impact on what we were doing, and we felt  
10 that there was no real need to examine those or to  
11 make modifications to them in detail.

12           Now, for the time at which operators  
13 performed the actions on the, if you will, post  
14 initiator actions, we typically look at, at least for  
15 the ones that were important, we looked at a spread of  
16 operator actions, that is, the earliest time at which  
17 an operator action could occur and the latest time at  
18 which an operator action could occur that might  
19 possibly have some impact on the PTS progression of  
20 the event itself.

21           And we would then sometimes choose an  
22 intermediate value, one in between those two, just to  
23 see if something in between might have some impact.

24           Another issue was what do we do with the  
25 human actions when we're at hot shutdown or hot-zero

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power. The human reliability analysis that was done  
2 is one that's typically based upon the ATHENA  
3 approach, and using the ATHENA approach, we did find  
4 that there were some cases where it might be that  
5 because of what was going on in hot shutdown and so  
6 forth, that the human error probabilities could  
7 increase somewhat. And so we did account for that.

8 In the PTS bin development, obviously as  
9 you're aware of, you know, we would have --

10 DR. BONACA: Excuse me.

11 MR. WHITEHEAD: Sure, yes.

12 DR. BONACA: The human reliability  
13 analysis, you didn't mention any operator actions  
14 during secondary site events for breaks.

15 MR. WHITEHEAD: Yes, we did include those.  
16 Typically those would have been things like the  
17 operators controlling the steaming from the bad  
18 generator, making sure that either feedwater or  
19 auxiliary feedwater level was controlled.

20 DR. BONACA: So you did include that?

21 MR. WHITEHEAD: Yes, we did include those.  
22 Those types of actions were included, yes.

23 In the bin development, there were large  
24 numbers of potential PTS scenarios that were actually  
25 generated for the Oconee analysis, and smaller numbers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the Beaver Valley and the Palisades analysis as we  
2 became smarter and, you know, had a better  
3 understanding of what was potentially important.

4 What we were faced with was obviously  
5 there's no way that we could have done thermal  
6 hydraulic calculations for the literally tens of  
7 thousands of individual scenarios, and so what we were  
8 faced with was trying to bend the scenarios into a  
9 more limited number of calculation or bins that we  
10 could actually then pass to the thermal hydraulics  
11 people for calculations.

12 And basically what we did was if we as the  
13 PRA analyst judged that a scenario's response would be  
14 similar to existing TH calculations that we already  
15 had, then we would bin that into the existing  
16 calculation. If we judged that a scenario's response  
17 could be significantly different than what we had as  
18 existing calculations, then we requested new TH  
19 calculations and we created new bins.

20 So obviously, there's judgment associated  
21 with this and, you know, it was a process of  
22 identifying what we believed to be, you know,  
23 scenarios that could fit into things that we already  
24 had, the various types of calculations that we had  
25 already done, thermal hydraulically, and also then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking to see whether or not we -- you know, if the  
2 scenario development was sufficient different that we  
3 needed to see what would happen, you know, if we did  
4 a new TH calculation.

5 And that was a matter of give and take on  
6 the PRA people wanting, you know, typically to do all  
7 of the calculations and the thermal hydraulic people  
8 saying that, you know, we can do only a certain number  
9 of calculations.

10 MR. ROSEN: Well, you're implying that  
11 there was a give-and-take. That means you met with  
12 the thermal hydraulic people and --

13 MR. WHITEHEAD: Yes, yes.

14 MR. ROSEN: -- discussed these scenarios.

15 MR. WHITEHEAD: Yes.

16 MR. SIEBER: Now, you know, in the  
17 presentation you indicate all of this spinning, and  
18 the reason I keep asking questions about the secondary  
19 side break is really for B&W plants. I mean, there is  
20 a significant difference between a steamline break in  
21 a B&W plant and a steamline break in a C plant where  
22 you have a huge inventory of water.

23 In a B&W type of plant you have, like  
24 Oconee, you have essentially no inventory in the steam  
25 generator. So you're feeding steam water and flashing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and cooling down at much faster rates so that the  
2 intervention of an operator is much more important at  
3 some point to stop the cool-down.

4 So I'm having a hard time in seeing the  
5 generalization of the treatment for all of these types  
6 of plants when I see such a significant difference  
7 between, on one hand, Beaver Valley and the Palisades  
8 and, on the other, the Oconee plant.

9 MR. WHITEHEAD: Okay.

10 DR. BONACA: But you deal with that issue.

11 MR. WHITEHEAD: I think we'll talk about  
12 that in the generalization issue, but let me just add  
13 that what you pointed out is absolutely correct, and  
14 that is actually reflected in some of the human error  
15 probabilities that were assigned to the same type of  
16 action depending upon whether it was at, say, Oconee  
17 rather than Beaver Valley. Because at Oconee the  
18 operators are much more sensitive to what happens on  
19 the secondary side than necessarily is the case at the  
20 other plants with the larger inventories in the steam  
21 generators because they know that there's time  
22 available for them to respond.

23 So those types of issues and conditions  
24 were considered, looked at, and incorporated into the  
25 analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BONACA: Yes, because, again, you  
2 know, the elimination of secondary side as  
3 consideration is acceptable to me. I mean, it's  
4 obvious for the Westinghouse and C type of steam  
5 generator, but the burden, it's higher in eliminating  
6 those scenarios from the B&W type plants.

7 MR. WHITEHEAD: Yes, but even --

8 DR. BONACA: Because you have to assume,  
9 you know, and I believe it's possible and we discussed  
10 it a long time ago, regarding the effectiveness of the  
11 operator to follow procedures and to isolate and to  
12 terminate the event.

13 But that is why it was such a limiting  
14 event for BRW plants when it was originally analyzed,  
15 because they assume continuous feeding of water and  
16 all, but as an intervention.

17 MR. WHITEHEAD: Right, and as we're all  
18 aware, assuming that the operators will do absolutely  
19 nothing is not necessarily the best course of action  
20 to take.

21 MR. SIEBER: How many bins did you end up  
22 with?

23 MR. WHITEHEAD: Typically we ended up  
24 with, let's see, you know, in the tens of bins.  
25 Ocone, I'm trying to remember off the top of my head.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We had, you know, 40 or 50 bins.

2 MR. SIEBER: And each one represents a  
3 different thermal hydraulic analysis?

4 MR. WHITEHEAD: Yes, it represents a  
5 thermal hydraulic analysis that we, both the PRA and  
6 the thermal hydraulics people believe was sufficiently  
7 different enough that it warranted its own bin, yes.

8 MR. SIEBER: Okay, and the bins were  
9 different depending on the manufacturer of the plant?

10 MR. WHITEHEAD: There could be some  
11 differences in the bin, though typically there tended  
12 to be quite a bit of overlap because the response of  
13 the plant would be the same.

14 For example, the bins that dealt with  
15 LOCAs, the medium break LOCAs and the large break  
16 LOCAs, I think in each plant we had three medium break  
17 LOCA bins and one large break LOCA bin because the  
18 thermal hydraulic response could be characterized by,  
19 you know, that set of bins both for the medium and  
20 the large break LOCA.

21 And so you know, we ended up with  
22 essentially the same number of bins, though there  
23 could be some small variation in break size and/or  
24 equipment response depending upon what was  
25 particularly important at one plant versus another.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: Yeah, and the ultimate result  
2 was a cool-down curve for each bin?

3 MR. WHITEHEAD: That is correct. Both a  
4 minimum downcomer temperature, the pressure plot, and  
5 the heat transfer coefficient plot.

6 MR. SIEBER: Okay. Thank you.

7 MR. WHITEHEAD: Yes. And let's see. The  
8 way the bin development process occurred was we, as  
9 the analyst, looked at minimum downcomer temperature  
10 as our primary means of making a determination as to  
11 whether or not we needed a new bin or not, and if the  
12 minimum downcomer temperatures were approximately the  
13 same, then we typically tried to fit the scenarios  
14 into the ones that had the higher pressure.

15 So, I mean, given the same minimum  
16 downcomer temperature profile, we then looked to see  
17 what kind of variations we were seeing in pressure  
18 response and, you know, as long as the pressures  
19 response was not substantial, then we typically tried  
20 to pick the one that had the highest.

21 Obviously if the pressure responses were  
22 vastly different, then that was one of the keys that  
23 we had to go and request, you know, additional  
24 information, different calculations for the expected  
25 equipment response, the expected temperature, pressure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 response for the various sets of operating conditions,  
2 equipment failures, successes, operator successes,  
3 failures.

4 So I mean, you know, basically we looked  
5 at temperature first and then as a deciding factor, we  
6 looked at pressure response.

7 I believe that is mine. Any other  
8 questions?

9 MR. SIEBER: Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: All right. Forty minutes  
11 behind already. I'd like to propose we take a break  
12 for ten minutes and then we'll come back.

13 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
14 the record at 10:11 a.m. and went back on  
15 the record at 10:27 a.m.)

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We can hear about plumes  
17 finally.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: There aren't any. Thank  
19 goodness.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MR. BESSETTE: Yes, there aren't any.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And if they are, they  
23 don't make any difference anyway.

24 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. And if they are -- if  
25 there aren't any, and if they were they wouldn't make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any difference.

2 (Laughter.)

3 I'm going to talk about the basic  
4 assumptions in the thermal hydraulics analysis, and  
5 it's -- first, it's that we've done an adequate number  
6 of calculations to resolve the accident space or the  
7 spectrum of accidents.

8 And we have a corresponding level of  
9 detail between the thermal hydraulic calculations and  
10 the PRA bins, and that RELAP5, which was the basis for  
11 all of the analysis, is able to adequately predict  
12 downcomer temperature, pressure, and heat transfer  
13 coefficient, and that multi-dimensional effects, in  
14 particular in the cold leg and downcomer, are  
15 adequately represented by RELAP.

16 I shouldn't say adequately represented,  
17 but are not significant to the answer.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: What about the heat  
19 transfer coefficient? Because isn't it what really  
20 governs the thermal stress in the wall?

21 MR. BESSETTE: Well, it's really the heat  
22 flux.

23 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, the heat flux,  
24 right.

25 MR. BESSETTE: And which is a combination

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of temperature -- fluid temperature and heat transfer  
2 coefficient.

3 MEMBER RANSOM: Right.

4 MR. BESSETTE: Our starting premise, which  
5 has held true throughout the analysis, was that you  
6 have these three factors. The most important is  
7 temperature and pressure and heat transfer  
8 coefficient. So it's not that heat transfer  
9 coefficient is inconsequential. Effects can be seen  
10 in any results, but that -- we understand the  
11 magnitude of these effects, and we've looked at these  
12 effects.

13 MEMBER RANSOM: One thing that I don't  
14 recall is why you're able to make these other plots  
15 with  $RT_{ndt}$  as the governing parameter, as far as the  
16 material. But then, you know, to relate that to the  
17 stress in the wall, which is -- I guess there's an  
18 assumed pressure, but also the cue is the other  
19 factor, like you mentioned.

20 MR. BESSETTE: Well, as you know, you have  
21 to do -- let's say your thermal hydraulic boundary  
22 conditions have to be, in effect, individually  
23 deterministic, because it's the whole temperature  
24 history or the whole heat flux as a function of time  
25 that gives you the temperature distribution in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vessel wall.

2 MEMBER RANSOM: But the previous plots we  
3 saw are sort of generalizations of a lot of  
4 transients, and apparently there must be some of these  
5 effects that are common.

6 MR. BESSETTE: I think -- you know, I  
7 think one thing we can say is we've covered such a  
8 spectrum of transients that we've covered all -- all  
9 possibilities that can happen.

10 MEMBER RANSOM: Okay.

11 MR. BESSETTE: I wanted to show the PRT  
12 that we -- we based -- in effect we based our work on  
13 to illustrate a point. First of all, we did a PIRT to  
14 try to identify the dominant features of the plant  
15 design and the physical models in RELAP.

16 And this is color-coded, so that the green  
17 are items that form part of the RELAP input deck or  
18 the RELAP plant model that was used in the analysis.  
19 And the blue are the physical models in RELAP, and the  
20 red is a combination of boundary condition and  
21 physical modeling.

22 And the interesting thing about when you  
23 do this PIRT is that most of the important features of  
24 the analysis relate to the input deck, how the plant  
25 is modeled. And as well as how the plant is modeled,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's the actual event sequence, the initiating event,  
2 and things like tripping the reactor coolant pumps,  
3 and so on, and operator actions.

4 So when -- in the previous slide when we  
5 talk about plant behaviors resolved adequately, what  
6 we try to do is take these -- this PIRT, and since so  
7 many of these things are actually a definition of the  
8 event sequence, it is to evaluate these features by an  
9 adequate number of individual RELAP calculations.

10 So, for example, for break location, we  
11 looked at breaks in the hot leg and cold leg, the  
12 break -- main steam line -- main steam line breaks can  
13 be either upstream or downstream of main steam  
14 isolation valve.

15 This is an important aspect, because a  
16 break downstream of the valve or outside a  
17 containment, reactor coolant pumps don't trip, whereas  
18 if the steam line breaks inside containment it  
19 generates an isolation signal which would result in a  
20 trip of the reactor coolant pumps.

21 For example -- and this was discussed a  
22 little bit earlier -- we did a large number of  
23 calculations on hot, full power, repeated them at hot  
24 zero power, to look at the effect of decay heat. The  
25 pressurizer -- class of events of pressurizer SRV

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stuck open, which we closed. We basically -- we  
2 looked at -- broke that down into they reclose at  
3 3,000 seconds, 6,000 seconds, or never.

4 And, in addition, in response to a request  
5 from Dr. Murley, we did a more complete spectrum of  
6 reclosure times to characterize a whole range of  
7 possibilities.

8 And as Donnie was saying, like operator  
9 actions, we looked at variations in the timing of HPI  
10 throttling, the feedwater isolation, to cover  
11 basically the spectrum of possibilities.

12 And this is a continuation of the PIRT.  
13 Again, you can see that most of the features are  
14 boundary conditions. We did do sensitivity studies on  
15 the wall heat conduction, which I'll talk about today  
16 or tomorrow.

17 This we can't represent in RELAP -- ECC-  
18 RCS mixing in the cold legs and downcomer. But we  
19 looked quite a bit at experimental data. This look at  
20 the effects of thermal stratification in the cold leg  
21 and temperature distribution and downcomer we feel --  
22 we have a story on that, which we'll tell you --

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, doesn't RELAP just  
24 bring everything to equilibrium in a node? It doesn't  
25 have two different temperatures and things. It just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 brings everything to a --

2 MR. BESSETTE: That's right. This is a  
3 single fluid temperature, a single liquid temperature  
4 and a single vapor temperature.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: So they're not necessarily  
6 the same.

7 MR. BESSETTE: They're not necessarily the  
8 same. But you only have one liquid temperature.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: One liquid temperature.

10 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. So there's no  
11 possibility of representing thermal stratification in  
12 the cold leg.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: There's no possibility of  
14 a plume.

15 MR. BESSETTE: There's no possibility,  
16 really, of --

17 MEMBER ROSEN: Which is plumes are  
18 important.

19 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. So that's why we  
20 spent a fair amount of time worrying about do plumes  
21 exist, and how large are they.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, you have these  
23 wonderful pictures where you have red dye plumed,  
24 which are really spectacular, obviously are there.

25 MR. BESSETTE: Well, actually, I guess you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 might say --

2 MEMBER WALLIS: When you do thermal  
3 hydraulic, you do the thermal study, and they don't  
4 seem to be there. They're there when you visualize  
5 them, but they're not there when you --

6 MR. BESSETTE: Yes, but I think the  
7 thermocouple is more accurate than the eye.

8 So this speaks to item 1, whether we have  
9 adequate resolution of plant behavior. And when we  
10 looked at the results, we see that the range of  
11 thermal hydraulic conditions in a given bin, as finely  
12 as we discretized plant behavior, is large compared to  
13 the uncertainty --

14 MEMBER WALLIS: I was a bit surprised by  
15 this factor of 10 range in break size within a bin.  
16 The break size doesn't make that much difference,  
17 then, so you can bin it?

18 MR. BESSETTE: Well, I'll get to that. We  
19 break -- first of all, we take LOCAs and we break them  
20 down into four, say, "uber bins," you know, a small  
21 break, medium break, large break, and very small  
22 break.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: That's your factor of 10  
24 range.

25 MR. BESSETTE: So when I speak of a factor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 of 10 range in a bin, I'm talking about this "uber  
2 bin." And then, we further break down this uber bin  
3 into -- I call them sub-bins or bins. So we  
4 discretize, let's say, small break LOCAs into five  
5 RELAP calculations, and intermediate breaks into three  
6 RELAP calculations, and large breaks into one.

7 And we feel that this is about as finely  
8 as it makes sense to break these bins down, because of  
9 the -- how accurately you can define the frequency of  
10 a small break LOCA. And you can't -- if you have a  
11 small break LOCA classified as a break 1.54 inches,  
12 it's hard to say, "Well, within that total frequency,  
13 this is how the frequencies of a 2-inch break, 2.5-  
14 inch," and so on. So I don't think that the PRA  
15 knowledge exists to break these bins any finer than we  
16 did.

17 As Donnie said, there was a close  
18 relationship between the PRA bin process and the  
19 thermal hydraulic uncertainty analysis where we met  
20 periodically and had a lot of discussions on what  
21 calculations to run.

22 And in our uncertainty analysis, we looked  
23 at both the -- in RELAP space can be broken down into  
24 a code input deck, which is defining the boundary  
25 condition to the thermal hydraulic problem, and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physical models and numerical solution methods in  
2 RELAP itself.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But does your first  
4 bullet imply that you're telling me that the second  
5 sub-bullet in your last bullet really is sort of  
6 encompassed by the first bullet? Is that the  
7 implication?

8 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. I'm trying to say --  
9 from this bullet, I'm trying to say that this  
10 uncertainty range you get from here is small compared  
11 to this uncertainty range.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So you're really only  
13 going to sample from the code input model.

14 MR. BESSETTE: Well, we tried to cover all  
15 the bases.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Oh, you did.

17 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. In our uncertainty  
18 analysis.

19 DR. NOURBAKSH: Can you tell -- being  
20 that it has the characteristics of plume is more  
21 important -- for example, if other loops are -- you  
22 have fluid in other loops, there is more possibility  
23 of breakage. So have you made a bin that  
24 characterized to maximum potential for a strong plume?  
25 Then, based on the frequency, we can --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. Well, it's probably  
2 -- I should that defer that to the plume discussion,  
3 but --

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Essentially, I think we're  
5 learning that RELAP is surprisingly absolutely  
6 accurate compared with all these other variations.

7 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. Actually, I'm going  
8 to get to that in a second. As you say, RELAP is  
9 amazingly accurate. This comes from a RELAP agnostic  
10 or a CODAC agnostic.

11 I was surprised when I saw these results.  
12 We looked at -- in support of this study, we did 12  
13 integral system test, assessment cases, and we chose  
14 sequences or event sequences from ROSA, ROSA-IV,  
15 ROSA/AP600, APEX, LOFT, and MIST.

16 Now, these -- ROSA, APEX, LOFT -- are  
17 basically configured to Westinghouse CE designs, and  
18 MIST was modeled according to a B&W design.

19 And we did do some statistical  
20 comparisons, just summarizing the assessment results  
21 here. And where I use 12 tests, on the average RELAP  
22 is within four degrees of the experimental data. And  
23 the -- when you talk about an average of a standard  
24 deviation, it works out to -- the typical standard  
25 deviation is about 10 degrees K.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Is this in the final  
2 report, this table?

3 MR. BESSETTE: I'm not sure if it got in  
4 there or not.

5 DR. NOURBAKHS: You discuss qualitative,  
6 Chapter 6 maybe.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Because in the final  
8 report there's all kinds of comparisons with --  
9 between RELAP and all sorts of experiments. And it  
10 didn't seem to be pulled together into where they gave  
11 me some sort of a metric on how well RELAP is doing.  
12 This seems to be doing that.

13 MR. BESSETTE: That was the intent, yes.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes. The four-degree  
15 number is quoted everywhere.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. BESSETTE: Well, I guess the bottom  
18 line might have been, but --

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes. That you see  
20 everywhere.

21 MR. BESSETTE: So that -- this, to me, was  
22 amazing when I saw it.

23 MEMBER DENNING: Help us a little more in  
24 the interpretation of this in terms of, is this -- if  
25 you look at the temperature transients, is this the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maximum difference, or what is -- what is the left-  
2 hand column, and then what's the right-hand column on  
3 the standard deviation?

4 MR. BESSETTE: We have maximum and minimum  
5 differences, which I didn't present here. This is an  
6 average difference over the course of the experiment.  
7 So if the experiment runs for 3,000 seconds --

8 MEMBER WALLIS: That's the average.  
9 Because some of these experimental -- it's in  
10 Chapter 6 of the final report. There are some really  
11 big spikes in the RELAP model, which obviously aren't  
12 shown here.

13 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. Well, the standard  
14 deviation is going to capture the -- I mean, you can  
15 get a small average by being above half the time or  
16 below half the time.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: That's that an average is.

18 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Almost.

20 MR. BESSETTE: But standard deviation will  
21 -- captures how -- in general, how far off are you.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: But the actual -- the  
23 worst deviation may be 100.

24 MR. BESSETTE: Well --

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BESSETTE: -- yes. So this is one  
2 sigma, so you --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Right. So that is pretty  
4 big there, isn't it?

5 MR. BESSETTE: For this one, within -- at  
6 the two signal level, it means 90-some percent of the  
7 time you're within 50 degrees K of the experiment.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Were your time chops of  
9 the downcomer temperature sort of calibrated with the  
10 penetration depth of the wall? I mean, so that any  
11 spike within this thing that I missed really wouldn't  
12 affect the overall temperature transient very much?

13 MR. BESSETTE: Well, most of these  
14 comparisons are fairly -- these are very fine  
15 temperature fluctuations, like on the order of one  
16 second, don't penetrate sufficiently to --

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right.

18 MR. BESSETTE: -- to be a factor. You  
19 have to stop worrying about temperature fluctuations  
20 of the order of 10 or a couple of tens of seconds.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, that's my question.  
22 Is this -- were these histories that you derived these  
23 from fine enough to capture all of that? I mean, you  
24 didn't do it every second, but did you do it  
25 frequently enough to capture everything that would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of interest to the wall?

2 MR. BESSETTE: Well, I think the way we  
3 did it -- you know, it -- typically, in the  
4 experiments you have recording frequencies of about  
5 1 Hertz or so. And so we would have done it on that  
6 frequency.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: But if you look at the  
8 ROSA data, the biggest numbers you get in a standard  
9 deviation there are for ROSA. ROSA data showed a  
10 downward spike in the temperature in the data. So  
11 there's something real there in terms of a quenching  
12 of the wall in ROSA.

13 MR. BESSETTE: Well, it -- yes, see, some  
14 of these experiments, in particular ROSA, include  
15 these like bifurcations -- bifurcating events, which  
16 is like the opening of the automatic depressurization  
17 system. And so if RELAP -- and the timing of the  
18 opening of the ADS is key to the level in the core  
19 makeup tank.

20 And so if you're off a little bit on  
21 timing, you'll get a big error in your calculation.  
22 And also, you have -- you know, an opening of ADS  
23 valve causes a dramatic change in the event sequence,  
24 where you can get sudden changes in temperature.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: Are these data all for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prototypical initial temperatures and injection  
2 temperatures?

3 MR. BESSETTE: Pretty much. LOFT, MIST,  
4 and ROSA start from prototypic initial conditions.  
5 APEX is somewhat reduced. It starts at about 400  
6 degrees Fahrenheit instead of 550.

7 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, wouldn't it be  
8 better to use a non-dimensional temperature and make  
9 a comparison on that basis rather than absolute  
10 temperatures?

11 MR. BESSETTE: In the end, yes. But  
12 since, you know, I considered APEX was sufficiently  
13 close to these others or that -- it really wasn't  
14 worth the additional complication or simplification,  
15 particularly when you look at it.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, also, what was  
17 missing from the discussion in Chapter 6 was there are  
18 all kinds of data shown. There's MIT pressurizer and  
19 Semi-Scale, UPTF, and so what does this have to do  
20 with the scenarios of real interest for PTS?

21 MR. BESSETTE: That's one of the missing  
22 links.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: It is.

24 MR. BESSETTE: The separate effects cases  
25 were chosen to explore what we felt were the most

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 significant physical modeling features.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, we know that RELAP  
3 does a pretty good job on lots of things. The real  
4 question is: how good is it for the kinds of  
5 scenarios which are most important for PTS?

6 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: It's not clear that this  
8 kind of a matrix or table covers that at all. Are  
9 these LOFT tests relevant at all to PTS?

10 MR. BESSETTE: Well, that's why this  
11 particular list was chosen from the --

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Because it's not relevant?

13 MR. BESSETTE: No, to be of most  
14 relevance. These were chosen as representative  
15 scenarios --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Can there be some output  
17 in the report, this connection between these scenarios  
18 and the PTS scenarios?

19 MR. BESSETTE: It can be in it. It will  
20 be.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: But the MIT pressurizer  
22 test has nothing to do with PTS.

23 MR. BESSETTE: Well, it does -- it does in  
24 the sense that you have this class of events that  
25 involve repressurization. And what you want to know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- is RELAP doing a reasonable job under  
2 repressurization conditions? Which is what the MIT  
3 pressurizer test gives you.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: So could this be spelled  
5 out in the final report? This is the question we're  
6 asking, and this is the sort of degree of effect that  
7 we need in order to answer this question, and, yes,  
8 we've got it, or whatever?

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. But this is just a  
10 demonstration that RELAP5 can model certain  
11 transients.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Oh, yes.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Well, it's nice to  
14 put it down in your report.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: It may model 99 percent of  
16 all of these transients, but the one which is most  
17 critical for PTS, it may not model well at all.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, and you may not be  
19 able to determine it from the series of tests.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Unless they cover somehow  
21 the typical scenario that leads to a PTS.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, one would hope  
23 there's some continuity from one test to another.

24 MEMBER DENNING: What about scaling  
25 questions here, too? Most of these are clearly much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 smaller than the real system, which would affect  
2 things like plumes and stuff like that. Is there some  
3 discussion of that?

4 MR. BESSETTE: Well, I'll get into that.  
5 I think the most important scaling factor in terms of  
6 these integral system tests from the perspective of  
7 PTS is a power-to-volume scaling. And that was one of  
8 the basic principles used in all of these facilities.  
9 This power-to-volume scaling gives you the right  
10 energy inventory behavior.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Does that necessarily  
13 model how far a plume penetrates?

14 MR. BESSETTE: No, that's a separate  
15 issue. And there you have to look at all of the  
16 available data, and I'll get into that later.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: You'll get into --

18 MR. BESSETTE: It's probably best to --

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Is there a theory of  
20 plumes which is used, or is it just looking at data?

21 MR. BESSETTE: Well, we started off  
22 looking at the theory of plumes and then decided that  
23 what we were dealing with was not decay of plumes. It  
24 was something quite different.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Are you going to get into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that?

2 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. Okay. So this is a  
3 similar result with the same set of experiments, now  
4 looking at the pressure statistics. And, again, the  
5 comparison is -- absolute comparison is quite good  
6 within RELAP -- is within 10 psi of the data, which  
7 is --

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Just follows the whole  
9 system pressure, doesn't it?

10 MR. BESSETTE: Yes, within -- it's an  
11 absolute comparison. So within the context of system  
12 pressure it's -- the difference is trivial.

13 DR. NOURBAKHS: UPTF is here as far as  
14 pressure constant, but for temperature you didn't show  
15 it -- the previous slide. UPTF is missing as far as  
16 temperature.

17 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. This is --

18 DR. NOURBAKHS: UPTF is relevant to --

19 MR. BESSETTE: This UPTF test is a  
20 condensation test. I don't know really -- it was --  
21 it was intended to be run as kind of a steady-state,  
22 but it ended up being a -- kind of a transient. But  
23 basically what we're looking for is to try to see if  
24 -- how well RELAP was doing, but condensation during  
25 ECC injection gives us an important factor in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determining downcomer temperature.

2           So the bottom line is RELAP compared well  
3 to the experiments, and basically the reasons are that  
4 pressure and temperature are global parameters  
5 representing basically the energy of the reactor  
6 coolant system. And RELAP5 -- the code itself is  
7 based on conservation of mass and energy, solution to  
8 the conservation equations. And that what this says  
9 is that you can look upon your reactor coolant system  
10 as a control volume problem.

11           MEMBER WALLIS: There's no momentum in  
12 there. When you start putting momentum flux in the  
13 downcomer, you get weird and wonderful behavior.

14           MR. BESSETTE: Yes. So far we're only  
15 talking about conservation of mass and energy. We'll  
16 get to momentum later.

17           And so, basically, as a basic thermal  
18 hydraulic control volume problem, it's characterized  
19 by its initial condition and then its boundary  
20 conditions. And the point I made before is that  
21 integral system test facilities are directly  
22 instructive, because they're based on power-to-volume  
23 scaling.

24           Now we get to the heat transfer  
25 coefficient, and the issue here of course was the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 possible underprediction in RELAP since it did not  
2 model buoyancy opposed mixed convection conditions  
3 that you get in a downcomer, which is based -- you  
4 have an annulus with heated walls on both sides and a  
5 colder fluid moving downward past the heated walls.

6           And in those conditions, you expect an  
7 enhancement to heat transfer -- to, let's say, the  
8 heat transfer you get from an ordinary forced  
9 convection model, which is what RELAP had. The base  
10 case RELAP includes Dittus-Boelter for turbulent  
11 forced convection and Churchill-Chu for free  
12 convection.

13           MEMBER WALLIS: I would think that you  
14 might get a stagnation point where the hot plume rises  
15 up the wall and the cold fluid comes down, and at some  
16 point they balance each other and the fluid comes off  
17 the wall.

18           MR. BESSETTE: You get these  
19 instabilities, yes.

20           MEMBER WALLIS: Well, there might be some  
21 region where those aren't --

22           MR. BESSETTE: I think what you find is  
23 that --

24           MEMBER WALLIS: -- neither natural  
25 convection nor forced convection is happening. One is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually stopping the other.

2 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. I think basically the  
3 down flow wins out over these boundary jets.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, one thing I would  
5 think you'd want to try to quantify to some degree  
6 would be local effects. You know, the RELAP5 models  
7 are basically fully developed heat transfer  
8 coefficient models for both natural convection and  
9 forced convection.

10 And I guess you'd worry that you might  
11 somewhere have an interaction between two flows into  
12 the downcomer that may create a local scrubbing effect  
13 and higher turbulence and higher heat transfer  
14 coefficient. And I'm wondering how big that variation  
15 might be, or maybe we'll see that you've taken that  
16 into account some way.

17 And most of the experiments that you show,  
18 of course, they don't measure enough heat transfer  
19 information to ever reveal these kinds of things.

20 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. Well, I think the  
21 first -- of course, the first thing is you wanted to  
22 know if we got the average temperature right, which I  
23 think we can --

24 MEMBER RANSOM: Right.

25 MR. BESSETTE: -- we've demonstrated that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we did. And then, the second thing then is to know  
2 whether -- how non-uniform are the conditions in a  
3 downcomer?

4 MEMBER RANSOM: Right.

5 MR. BESSETTE: So this is what's -- the  
6 basic models in RELAP that get applied to the  
7 downcomer during these PTS transients are a  
8 combination of Dittus-Boelter and Churchill-Chu, and  
9 RELAP takes the -- calculates heat transfer both ways  
10 and takes the higher of the two.

11 So under natural circulation or flow  
12 stagnation conditions, Churchill-Chu gives a higher  
13 value of heat transfer than Dittus-Boelter, and so  
14 that's what gets applied. We had this -- of course,  
15 the suggestion was that we -- of course, that we ought  
16 to look at mixed convection, and so we implemented --  
17 what we did is we implemented the Petukhov -- test my  
18 pronunciation -- Gnielinski -- Gnielinski, is that  
19 right?

20 MEMBER WALLIS: And what is this for?  
21 This is for mixed --

22 MR. BESSETTE: This is -- so Petukhov-  
23 Gnielinski is pretty similar to Dittus-Boelter. It  
24 has some slight corrections on it, but we did hand  
25 calculations and we did calculations as implemented in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 RELAP. And it gives results pretty close to Dittus-  
2 Boelter over the range of --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: So Churchill-Chu is for  
4 flow going up the wall, and Dittus-Boelter is for flow  
5 coming down the wall. It seems to me rather strange  
6 that you don't try to model what really happens by  
7 using fluent or something, where the flow is coming  
8 down on the outside but maybe going up near the wall.

9 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. But Churchill-Chu  
10 actually seems to be surprisingly -- well, actually,  
11 it's fairly --

12 MEMBER WALLIS: These are then compared  
13 with APEX or something, are they?

14 MR. BESSETTE: Well, what we did is we  
15 compared it against -- what we did is we compared it  
16 to the -- what Swanson and Catton did, you might know  
17 why we did this particular comparison -- was they ran  
18 some experiments back in the late '80s and looked at  
19 annular geometry. And they suggested that the use of  
20 the multiplier, rather than doing a free convection  
21 type of correlation, they -- they suggested using a  
22 multiplier on Petukhov, which is this equation here.

23 So we implemented a combination, and they  
24 related it to a multiplier. Their multiplier is -- so  
25 this term here is this one here. And so this is their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 multiplier, and we implemented this in RELAP, and we  
2 did a number of calculations.

3 MEMBER KRESS: These heat transfer  
4 coefficients are assumed to be, in effect, 360 degrees  
5 around the vessel, right?

6 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

7 MEMBER KRESS: And to be substantially  
8 more important at the midline, the baseline, or the  
9 midpoint of the vessel where the wells are, where the  
10 high fluence is.

11 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. I mean, we're really  
12 only worried about the region of the vessel adjacent  
13 to the core.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Which is almost a region of  
15 well-developed flow prior to the L over D annulus.  
16 I'm trying to get to a state where I can say, okay,  
17 it's a well-developed flow --

18 MR. BESSETTE: Oh, I see.

19 MEMBER KRESS: -- and you're being a bit  
20 conservative, because you're applying it only around  
21 the vessel.

22 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. Well, I think --  
23 well, I'll get to that. I think -- I don't know if we  
24 -- if we ever -- at what point we get the fully  
25 developed flow at the downcomer. In fact, I think the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flow is sufficiently complex where it -- and varying  
2 with time, but fully developed is an approximation.

3 MEMBER KRESS: But there are a lot of L  
4 over D's.

5 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. Oh, yes. This -- in  
6 terms of the -- that this -- well, in other words,  
7 whether we have enough to get the fully developed flow  
8 -- it's certainly several L over D at least.

9 MEMBER DENNING: I think the problem with  
10 that argument, Tom, is that we don't know what's going  
11 around azimuthal perhaps.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: It's a very short L over  
13 D azimuthally. It's going around. It's very squat.  
14 So it's never fully developed azimuthally.

15 MR. BESSETTE: Well, going around --  
16 actually, you could probably get more L over D's going  
17 around --

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Are you going to tell us  
19 you get stratification, is that what's going to make  
20 everything uniform in the downcomer?

21 MR. BESSETTE: That we don't get  
22 stratification.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Don't get stratification.

24 MR. BESSETTE: That we have fairly uniform  
25 downcomer temperatures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER WALLIS: Now, aren't these heat  
2 transfer coefficients so big that it doesn't matter  
3 anyway?

4                   MEMBER KRESS: Yes. It's the penetration  
5 in the wall that governs that seems to --

6                   MR. BESSETTE: Well, that's one of the  
7 issues we looked at, because, of course, going back to  
8 1980 or so, people have looked at the BO number in  
9 this situation and decided that is conduction control.  
10 But along the way we've gotten the results that popped  
11 up which show some sensitivity to heat transfer  
12 coefficient, more than you might expect when you look  
13 at the BO number.

14                   And so the reason for that was sort of  
15 what was coming up a little bit earlier, is that the  
16 flaws when you do the FAVOR analysis or the analysis  
17 that was done in the 1980s -- I forget the name of the  
18 fracture code then -- the flaws that cause the vessel  
19 to fail are located near the inner surface, in the  
20 first inch or less.

21                   And so when you do a BO number analysis,  
22 of course, you have to choose a length term when you  
23 do the BO number analysis. And if you choose one  
24 inch, let's say, or -- instead of the whole vessel  
25 wall thickness, you get a much different result which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shows that you're no longer conduction controlled.

2 So we had this -- we had -- we're dealing  
3 with a potential non-conservatism in the heat  
4 transfer.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Are you going to explain  
6 why you have now a good heat transfer coefficient  
7 rather than just the fact that there are four  
8 theories?

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. BESSETTE: Well, you know, as I said,  
11 by itself Petukhov-Gnielinski gives results that are  
12 similar to Dittus-Boelter. And references I've looked  
13 at say that for the conditions for which they are  
14 developed they have accuracy, good accuracy, and --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Petukhov is a Russian  
16 reference? It doesn't have any kind of NRC quality  
17 control or anything, and yet you believe it?

18 MR. BESSETTE: Well, I mean, it's --  
19 there's been comparisons with data that showed good  
20 agreement, and 90 percent of that data is within plus  
21 or minus 20 percent.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So they both agree when  
23 they're tested under the appropriate conditions, but,  
24 again, are the conditions which you need here.

25 MR. BESSETTE: Well, that's where Swanson

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and Catton come in, because they -- they developed  
2 their correlation based on the experiments they ran,  
3 which were the appropriate conditions. And so they  
4 apply a multiplier to -- to Petukhov, and which is  
5 what we used.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Is your Petukhov right?  
7 It looks very, very strange. Is the number  
8 proportional to the Reynolds number? Is that -- I  
9 guess it could be, because of the CF over 2. I guess  
10 it would --

11 MR. BESSETTE: It's basically the same  
12 formulation. It's just a little bit added term.  
13 They're all --

14 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, they still have a  
15 friction coefficient apparently. I don't know if you  
16 can have applied friction correlation or --

17 MR. BESSETTE: Well, it's based on -- yes,  
18 well, you have to calculate the Reynolds number with  
19 RELAP.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: But then you have to get  
21 an actual C sub F.

22 MR. BESSETTE: Oh. Yes, that's calculated  
23 through RELAP.

24 MEMBER DENNING: Does the fact that the  
25 correction factor makes the difference which is -- has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a Grashoff number in it, it implies that there is some  
2 sort of recirculation that's going on in that annulus  
3 that's of significance, a natural convection-driven  
4 circulation added on to the general downflow?

5 MR. BESSETTE: Well, I think it's a little  
6 bit -- it deals with it more locally than that. It  
7 deals with the -- the fact that you have these wall  
8 boundaries, these buoyant wall boundaries, which are  
9 counter to the predominant flow, which was downwards,  
10 and that increases the -- basically, the turbulence,  
11 the local turbulence, and, therefore, it gives you  
12 more heat transfer. On top of that you may have  
13 large-scale flows, too.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: That's kind of a strange  
15 correlation, though. It has the Grashoff number times  
16 the Reynolds number. If you had stagnant flow, there  
17 would be no natural convection, which is counter to  
18 intuition.

19 MR. BESSETTE: Well, there's kind of a  
20 Grashoff over Reynolds squared that -- basis that  
21 Catton used as kind of determining what -- how much of  
22 your total behavior is, you know, buoyancy controlled  
23 versus bulk flow controlled.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, Petukhov just looks  
25 like a Reynolds analogy. That's all it is. Why don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we move on.

2 MR. BESSETTE: What we did, we applied  
3 this new heat transfer model to -- based on Palisades.  
4 We chose the 12 risk-dominant transients for  
5 Palisades, and we ran sensitivity studies with the  
6 default heat transfer, which is Dittus-Boelter,  
7 Churchill-Chu, and with Petukhov -- I call it the  
8 Petukhov-Catton model.

9 And then, in addition, we applied on top  
10 of that to cover residual uncertainty -- well, we  
11 applied multipliers of .7 and 1.3 to the values  
12 obtained using Petukhov-Catton.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: But this Petukhov is for  
14 flow in a pipe, isn't it?

15 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: So what has it got to do  
17 with the downcomer?

18 MR. BESSETTE: Well, that's the Swanson-  
19 Catton. I mean, the Swanson-Catton correlation was  
20 determined from the --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: That's the only one that's  
22 related to downcomers, right?

23 MR. BESSETTE: Yes, determined from the  
24 downcomer experiments they ran. So it's an  
25 enhancement over pipe flow.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           These are the 12 cases -- I told you we  
2 ran 12 -- the 12 Palisades risk-dominant sequences,  
3 and these are the 12 cases that we ran. There was a  
4 range of --

5           MEMBER WALLIS: Did you check -- did you  
6 run them to -- use them to predict some APEX results  
7 or something? Why did you sort of validate the  
8 method?

9           MR. BESSETTE: Validate the models, do you  
10 mean, the heat transfer models or --

11          MEMBER WALLIS: Well, you ran RELAP and  
12 all these things. Didn't you run them against some  
13 experiment at APEX or something to see which of these  
14 things you show on slide 13 worked? Or you just ran  
15 them?

16          MR. BESSETTE: Well, they both work in  
17 this. I mean, the reason we know they work is that we  
18 -- we know that in terms of the fluid temperature, the  
19 heat transfer from the wall to the fluid does not have  
20 a strong effect.

21          MEMBER WALLIS: But the Reynolds number is  
22 just the flow rate averaged over the whole downcomer,  
23 is that what it's based on, the velocity?

24          MR. BESSETTE: It is determined by a  
25 velocity and the hydraulic diameter.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: So it's a mean velocity  
2 over the whole downcomer.

3 MR. BESSETTE: Well, it's determined in  
4 each node, but --

5 MEMBER WALLIS: But it's a one-dimensional  
6 node.

7 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. But you do -- you  
8 still have a hydraulic diameter of RELAP.

9 MEMBER RANSOM: How was the downcomer  
10 modeled for these transients, just one single pipe?

11 MR. BESSETTE: No. It's six channels and  
12 about 10 axial elevations.

13 MEMBER RANSOM: Were they cross-linked,  
14 then?

15 MR. BESSETTE: Yes, it's a --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: So it's a 2D model.

17 MEMBER RANSOM: So it does give you sort  
18 of a 2D --

19 MEMBER WALLIS: It's a 2D model? I  
20 couldn't figure out from the report whether you had a  
21 2 or 1D model of the downcomer. Sometimes it seems to  
22 be 1; sometimes the other.

23 MR. BESSETTE: Well, we did those kind of  
24 sensitivities, too.

25 Bill, I can't -- I'm not entirely sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Did we use a 1D downcomer for this, or 2D? 2D. So we  
2 used a 2D model, base -- the basic model. But as you  
3 can see, we ran a range of these. These 12 dominant  
4 cases in Palisades include a number of different  
5 sequences -- the stuck-open valves on the secondary  
6 side, stuck-open valve on the primary side, main steam  
7 line break, and a spectrum of LOCAs.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: You did them all with  
9 these different models?

10 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. We did them all with  
11 the different models.

12 We checked Petukhov-Gnielinski -- or I'll  
13 call it Petukhov-Catton for simplicity -- against the  
14 heat transfer predicted by the base case RELAP. And  
15 overall it increases heat transfer by about 20  
16 percent, heat transfer coefficient by about 20  
17 percent.

18 So we checked that both through some spot  
19 checks, hand calculations, but also as implemented in  
20 RELAP.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: Suppose the heat transfer  
22 coefficient is infinite. What does it do?

23 MR. BESSETTE: Eventually -- well, it has  
24 -- of course, like I say, it has some effect on the  
25 probability of vessel failure. The probability of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vessel failure -- the tendency is to go up as heat  
2 transfer increases.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, it must level off at  
4 some point.

5 MR. BESSETTE: You reach an asymptotic  
6 limit, and we looked at that in the past. Eventually,  
7 you reach an asymptotic limit.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: You need to convince us  
9 that you're close enough to that already, and you're  
10 not going to be too concerned about the heat transfer  
11 coefficient.

12 MR. BESSETTE: What we can do is show you  
13 the sensitivity.

14 So Petukhov-Catton, we've got an increase  
15 in CPF by a factor of 3.2 over base case RELAP.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Are you going to tell us  
17 what the heat transfer coefficient is typically?

18 MR. BESSETTE: Well, of course it has a  
19 range. It starts off at about 25- to 30,000 watts per  
20 square meter degrees C when the pumps are on. And  
21 then, under natural circulation it drops down to about  
22 in the range of 2,500 or so watts per meter degrees C.  
23 And then, under flow and stagnation conditions it's in  
24 the range of 1,000 to 2,500.

25 So this gives you an idea of the -- and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then, on top of that, we applied factors of .7 to 1.3  
2 on heat transfer, and we got changes in CPF of .3 and  
3 2, respectively.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: You used those multipliers  
5 because you had some idea that that's how accurate it  
6 is?

7 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. I mean, based --

8 MEMBER WALLIS: You could have applied  
9 numbers -- factors of .5, whatever.

10 MR. BESSETTE: Well, looking in the  
11 literature, a number like 1.2 or 20 percent  
12 uncertainty is -- is what's often quoted.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, that's for when  
14 you've got a lot of data, like pipes. And for  
15 downcomers you've got very little data.

16 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. So we used -- instead  
17 of 20 percent, we used 30 percent.

18 So this is -- the first bullet here is  
19 temperature and pressure are determined from  
20 conservation of mass and energy, and these are global  
21 parameters.

22 Even under flow stagnation conditions,  
23 there's still a fair amount of flow present in the  
24 system. It just means you no longer have loop flow,  
25 but you still have flows driven by the break, by ECC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 injection, by in-vessel natural circulation processes  
2 where you've got mixing occurring at the downcomer,  
3 and so these -- the fact that you still have these --  
4 a lot of flows being driven by natural processes  
5 precludes pronounced variations in temperature and --

6 MEMBER WALLIS: You don't get any boiling  
7 on the surface of the downcomer?

8 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: You do.

10 MR. BESSETTE: We do. Well, we know what  
11 RELAP tells us, because these -- like Dittus-Boelter,  
12 and so on, they're for -- they're not -- they're for  
13 convection processes, not like nuclear boiling  
14 processes. So we checked that for these various  
15 transients, and typically you find we're in convection  
16 rather than boiling in a downcomer.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Do you sometimes get it?

18 MR. BESSETTE: Say again?

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Do you sometimes get  
20 boiling, or you don't?

21 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. Sometimes we'll get  
22 to saturation or nuclear boiling in the downcomer.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Then the heat transfer  
24 coefficient goes up a lot?

25 MR. BESSETTE: It goes up a lot, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're using a different correlation.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

3 MR. BESSETTE: You no longer have this  
4 uncertainty or this proposed uncertainty about mixed  
5 convection versus free convection.

6 MEMBER RANSOM: Are those cases generally  
7 when the pressure is dropped, I assume?

8 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. You tend to see it  
9 more for larger break LOCAs when the whole system  
10 pressure and energy are coming down so fast. You tend  
11 to stay closer to --

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Don't you get some  
13 subcooled boiling then?

14 MR. BESSETTE: You can get subcooled  
15 boiling sometimes, yes.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: I would think the worst  
17 case would be when you get the pressure going --  
18 shooting down, pouring this cold water, and you get  
19 subcooled boiling, which quenches the wall like  
20 throwing a piece of hot steel into -- quenching an  
21 ingot or something. You actually get boiling on the  
22 surface of it.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: It's the worst case, isn't  
25 it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

2 MEMBER RANSOM: It's worse from the  
3 thermal stress point of view. But by that time, the  
4 pressure has dropped, so presumably --

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, but that's the worst  
6 case is when you have the big break and you have the  
7 -- essentially the thermal stresses dominating,  
8 because the temperature differences are so big.

9 MR. BESSETTE: Well, I mean, I guess it's  
10 -- are you speaking now of like a bubble growth and  
11 collapse on the wall or --

12 MEMBER WALLIS: I just want to see that  
13 you've covered the water found, that your analysis  
14 includes the cases where there is boiling, and that  
15 your RELAP runs put in boiling when there should be  
16 boiling and calculate a reasonable heat transfer  
17 coefficient. That's all I'm trying to find out.

18 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. Well, that's -- I  
19 don't -- nobody -- I think a couple of factors come  
20 into that, of course. You have to know if RELAP is  
21 correctly the right bulk fluid conditions and if has  
22 the right -- it's one thing to say it has the right  
23 subcooled boiling model, which I don't think is in  
24 question, but also, is it invoked at the right time?  
25 Which is, I think, the more basic question.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           MEMBER WALLIS: So RELAP does have these  
2 boiling models in it, it has criteria for when boiling  
3 happens and when it doesn't.

4           MR. BESSETTE: Yes. It has -- it has  
5 models for the entire, you know, heat transfer regimes  
6 from -- you know, everything. It covers -- it has  
7 models for the whole spectrum of heat transfer  
8 regimes.

9           MEMBER RANSOM: Saturated boiling and  
10 subcooled boiling. I'm sure it covers that entirely.

11          MR. BESSETTE: It has distinct models for  
12 subcooled boiling versus saturated boiling.

13          MEMBER WALLIS: Well, did any of these  
14 experiments that you cited earlier with your table --  
15 was the boiling in any of those experiments?

16          MR. BESSETTE: There probably was. I  
17 didn't look at it in that much detail.

18                 So now that -- item 3 is adequacy of a 1D  
19 code for modeling potentially non-uniform fluid  
20 temperatures. And what we see in all of the  
21 experiments that they showed earlier is that there are  
22 large temperature gradients in the cold leg, but  
23 there's little temperature variation in the downcomer.  
24 And this is from looking at UPTF, LOFT, ROSA, and  
25 APEX, the same list of experiments I showed earlier.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So I'll cover these in turn. We looked at  
2           -- there's one mixing test run in UPTF, and that was  
3           Test 1. And actually -- this actually comprised five  
4           individual experiments.

5           So UPTF is a full-scale test. In this  
6           test, they put -- injected HPI water into one of the  
7           four cold legs, and the system, the cold -- the rest  
8           of the system was filled with stagnant hot water.

9           Now, UPTF doesn't have all of the steam  
10          generators and all of that, but it had the vessel and  
11          the cold legs and the hot legs.

12          Initial system temperature was, you can  
13          see here, 456 K, which is 360 F, and it was at a  
14          pressure of 260 psi. And the injection was in the  
15          cold leg, too, and the injection temperature was  
16          90 degrees Fahrenheit, so you had a delta T of  
17          270 degrees.

18          They covered the range of injection rates  
19          that you might expect from HBI and accumulator. What  
20          I'm going to show is one case.

21          This is -- let's see, showing data from  
22          three locations in the downcomer, in the upper  
23          downcomer. This is the -- away from the -- this is in  
24          the downcomer away from the cold leg that had  
25          injection, and this is in the upper downcomer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 immediately below the cold leg that had the ECC  
2 injection.

3 And these are the RELAP calculations for  
4 this experiment at two -- two locations. You know,  
5 they had the parallel channels. These are two  
6 different channels in the downcomer. So you can see  
7 that in RELAP you have a small variation but a -- it  
8 falls midway between the upper and lower temperatures  
9 you get from UPTF.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: So somehow the 150-degree  
11 difference in the cold leg has become a 20- or 30-  
12 degree difference in the downcomer. Is that what has  
13 happened?

14 MR. BESSETTE: That's right. Yes. So  
15 you're starting off at 270 degrees delta T, and the  
16 maximum plume -- here you do see some evidence of a  
17 plume, but the maximum plume strength is about --

18 MEMBER WALLIS: 30 degrees, right?

19 MR. BESSETTE: It's about 30 degrees.  
20 This is at the top of the core elevation. You can see  
21 by the time you get to the bottom part of the mid-core  
22 elevation, the plume, such as it is, is disappearing.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: But there is still some  
24 plume, right?

25 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. But as you might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expect, you're getting a decay -- plume decay.

2 So it's about 20 degrees K in the upper  
3 downcomer, and it's down to about 10 to 15 K in mid-  
4 plane. RELAP is falling to between -- which is  
5 probably what you would expect of RELAP -- is to  
6 predict the average.

7 I'll show you the results from a LOFT  
8 test. This was a four-inch break in the cold leg, and  
9 LOFT starts with prototypic initial conditions. Core  
10 power in this case was about 50 megawatts. Its whole  
11 system pressure and temperature, the ECC injection was  
12 89 degrees Fahrenheit. So we're starting off with  
13 460 degrees delta T -- 480 degrees delta T.

14 And the reactor was tripped just prior to  
15 the opening of the break, and the pumps were tripped  
16 when the break was open.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Pretty stable.

18 MR. BESSETTE: Now, this is what's going  
19 on in the cold leg. So you're seeing temperature  
20 stratification of 100 to 200 degrees K. Initially,  
21 it's as much as 200 degrees K, then decreasing it with  
22 time. So you're getting a lot of thermal  
23 stratification in the cold leg, and --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: What's all the bouncing  
25 due to?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BESSETTE: All this here?

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, RELAP is bouncing,  
3 but also the thermocouple is bouncing. Green.

4 MR. BESSETTE: RELAP is -- well, let's  
5 see, RELAP is the red and black.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: RELAP is presumably that  
7 black one. It bounces all over the place there.

8 MR. BESSETTE: This is -- I think this is  
9 when the accumulator comes in. This is a sharp drop.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: Right. It's a squirt of  
11 cold water coming in.

12 MR. BESSETTE: You're seeing the squirt of  
13 cold water, and I suspect this is -- these bounces  
14 here are probably due to condensation, particularly  
15 down here.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Later on it looks like  
17 some kind of regular oscillation.

18 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I guess we can move  
20 on. It's --

21 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: -- a feature of that  
23 picture.

24 MR. BESSETTE: This shows the temperatures  
25 in the downcomer, and this is LOFT at two thermocouple

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rates in the downcomer. One was near the intact cold  
2 leg, and one was near the broken cold leg, and --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Wait a minute. That's  
4 RELAP, that bottom thing there. There's a RELAP --

5 MR. BESSETTE: Well, two of these are LOFT  
6 thermocouples.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: But they're the top one.

8 MR. BESSETTE: The green and the blue --

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Are LOFT.

10 MR. BESSETTE: -- are LOFT. And the black  
11 and the red are RELAP. And the difference between the  
12 two is we ran this both ways, with a 2D downcomer and  
13 a 1D downcomer. So, basically, RELAP is getting  
14 somewhat lower temperatures in here, if you can  
15 imagine this down here.

16 These are part of the statistics I showed  
17 in terms of the accuracy of RELAP for predicting  
18 downcomer temperature. This experiment was included.  
19 But it shows --

20 MEMBER WALLIS: What about when it sort of  
21 wiggles like this, is this what fed that into the  
22 thermal hydraulic analysis for pressurized thermal  
23 shock? Are you actually looking at all at these  
24 oscillatory temperatures like that?

25 MR. BESSETTE: Well, they would be if --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if a plant calculation had these same particular  
2 phenomena occurring, it would be feeding into these  
3 wiggles.

4 So this one is the upper downcomer, and  
5 this is the intact loop, and this is the broken loop.  
6 So one of the things that shows is that this, at least  
7 in LOFT, is no evidence of a plume.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I don't quite know  
9 what the green -- what's the green thing?

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The green is the data.  
11 There's three RELAP calcs there.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: That saturation is  
13 essentially the --

14 MR. BESSETTE: Oh, yes. Yes.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: -- saturation temperature  
16 corresponding to the pressure.

17 MR. BESSETTE: So what this is saying is  
18 that the data are at saturation.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

20 MR. BESSETTE: And to look at the  
21 comparison of the broken loop and the intact loop --

22 MEMBER WALLIS: It could be saturation,  
23 yes. It could be because it's boiling.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: The blue and the green.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: The blue triangles are not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually a calculation I guess. They're just the  
2 saturation temperature?

3 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: From the RELAP prior  
5 pressure.

6 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Is that because it's  
8 flashing or something, or the data is at saturation?

9 MR. BESSETTE: Well, what this says is  
10 that it looks like the water in the downcomer, the  
11 saturation, was --

12 MEMBER SIEBER: That's not unreasonable.

13 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, I guess the RELAP5  
14 calculation is showing some subcooling, right?

15 MR. BESSETTE: Yes, it's showing some  
16 subcooling.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: So what's the bottom line  
18 here? You're showing us that temperatures aren't  
19 going to be very different, that 20 or 30 degrees  
20 doesn't matter? Is that the bottom line?

21 MR. BESSETTE: Well, I think the bottom  
22 line, you know, since we look at such a -- since our  
23 PTS analysis encompasses such a range of conditions,  
24 the best we can show you is to take a range of  
25 representative experiments and show the comparison

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 between RELAP and the data, which showed that on  
2 average RELAP is very accurate. And then, secondly --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, it depends what you  
4 mean by "accurate." And here it's not very accurate.  
5 So you're really telling us that 30 degrees inaccuracy  
6 doesn't matter?

7 MR. BESSETTE: Well, I -- over the scheme  
8 of things, you can't focus on one particular  
9 inaccuracy and say, well, the worst is always going to  
10 happen.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, you see, maybe what  
12 matters is D temperature/D time, in which case RELAP  
13 is showing a much bigger quenching D temperature/D  
14 time at one point than the data.

15 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Does that matter or not  
17 matter?

18 MR. BESSETTE: That's not --

19 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, there's a lot more  
20 to that than you would think, I believe, because the  
21 -- I assume those measurements are near the wall. For  
22 example, if you're in subcooled boiling, the wall is  
23 seeing essentially a saturation condition, whereas the  
24 bulk fluid, which is the RELAP5 calculation, is  
25 actually somewhat subcooled.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BESSETTE: Another thing is you can't  
2 -- you can't say if something matters or not until you  
3 run it through FAVOR, because FAVOR is the bottom  
4 line. I mean, sometimes you'll see 30 degrees doesn't  
5 matter at all when you run it through FAVOR, and  
6 sometimes you'll see it makes a difference.

7 But you don't know -- you can't tell just  
8 from looking at thermal hydraulic calculations if  
9 something matters or not. I mean, you can get some  
10 general -- you get some general ideas, but you don't  
11 know how much it matters until you run it through  
12 FAVOR.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: That's why I have trouble  
14 with the conclusions of this RELAP part of the report,  
15 which says RELAP is good. Now, on what basis is it  
16 good?

17 MR. BESSETTE: Well, it's good as far as  
18 we can define it.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: But is it good enough?  
20 What's the -- how good does it have to be?

21 MEMBER ROSEN: That's almost a  
22 philosophical question.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: No, no, that's the key  
24 question. That's an engineering question always: is  
25 it good enough?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, doesn't that go  
2 back to your argument that the change you get from the  
3 boundary conditions sort of covers this whole range of  
4 histories that you're getting?

5 MR. BESSETTE: That's right. Since we  
6 covered the whole --

7 MEMBER WALLIS: The whole claim?

8 MR. BESSETTE: Since we covered the whole  
9 map, we -- we had to have found the worst thing that  
10 can happen, because we've covered everything you can  
11 think of.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But I guess the other  
13 thing from that graph is, you know, the fact that it  
14 really doesn't seem to make any difference which side  
15 of the loop you're on, I mean, whether you're under  
16 the --

17 MR. BESSETTE: That's the other point.  
18 What I'm trying to show in these experiments is that  
19 from the experiments we look at we don't see -- the  
20 worst -- the worst plume we see is UPTF, which was  
21 about 20 degrees K. And we'll show you later on that  
22 doesn't matter again with a sensitivity study.

23 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, from a PTS point of  
24 view, what part of that transient is most important?  
25 You know, the early part or the later part?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BESSETTE: Well, the whole -- I mean,  
2 the whole thing really is important, because the whole  
3 thing gives you the temperature profile through the  
4 vessel as a function of time. You have to have the  
5 whole transient.

6 MEMBER RANSOM: How long does it take for  
7 that profile to develop?

8 MR. BESSETTE: But when I say that, within  
9 that whole scheme, obviously something -- when you see  
10 something like this, that's potentially important when  
11 you run it through FAVOR, because it's a sharp -- it's  
12 a large, sharp drop. So we know from -- from looking  
13 at a bunch of RELAP analyses and a bunch of  
14 corresponding FAVOR analyses, this is probably  
15 important in terms of FAVOR.

16 MEMBER RANSOM: Would you say it's also  
17 conservative?

18 MR. BESSETTE: Well, in this case,  
19 obviously, RELAP is conservative, yes.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I'm going to let you run  
21 until lunchtime at noon, but you've still got a lot of  
22 slides to get through. So --

23 MR. BESSETTE: Yes, I've got to go a  
24 little faster.

25 Now we turn to ROSA. And, again, this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appears on that list I showed you earlier. I'm going  
2 to show you a test from a one-inch cold leg break.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Are you going to get to  
4 APEX sometime today?

5 MR. BESSETTE: Yes, right after ROSA.

6 In these tests, you had potential for  
7 three cold plumes. You had the PRHR, this passive  
8 residual heat removal system, feeding cold water  
9 through one of the cold legs, and you had direct  
10 vessel injection at two locations in the vessel where  
11 cold water from the core makeup tanks came directly  
12 into the downcomers. You would have no potential for  
13 pre-mixing.

14 I'm going to show you, again, this is the  
15 kind of thermal stratification you get in the cold leg  
16 as a result of the passive residual heat removal  
17 system.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: That's huge.

19 MR. BESSETTE: You can see it's quite  
20 large, about 100 to 200 K.

21 This is the PRHR loop. You can see you  
22 end up with stratification in the other loop, too.  
23 Even though you don't have any injection into this  
24 loop, you get backflow from the downcomer into this  
25 loop. So despite that large thermal stratification,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it doesn't -- in the cold leg, it doesn't show up in  
2 the downcomer.

3 This is -- again, ROSA has two  
4 thermocouple stalks --

5 MEMBER WALLIS: We're just looking at  
6 RELAP versus data, right?

7 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: There's no measurement  
9 here of -- I mean, there's almost stratification.

10 MR. BESSETTE: Well, you're looking at the  
11 two -- you're looking at two thermocouple breaks in  
12 the downcomer, and the noisier one is the data, and  
13 the black one is --

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Is RELAP.

15 MR. BESSETTE: -- is RELAP. And here  
16 again, the data -- red is data, and black is RELAP.  
17 And RELAP is a little bit high, and we think that's  
18 due to -- we can trace that back to the modeling in  
19 IRWST, get the wrong temperature or too high a  
20 temperature.

21 When we compared the data for the two  
22 thermocouple stalks, we see a difference of about  
23 7 degrees K from one side of the downcomer to the  
24 other.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: RELAP is predicting that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because it's 2D RELAP?

2 MR. BESSETTE: Yes, it's 2D RELAP. Yes.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: What's the disturbance at  
4 the 5,000-second point?

5 MR. BESSETTE: This is when the IRWST  
6 starts to come in, so at this point you're down to  
7 containment pressure roughly.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

9 MR. BESSETTE: And you're getting a  
10 different flow rate from the gravity drain of the  
11 refueling water storage tank.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: So the different -- the  
13 shift between the temperatures is --

14 MR. BESSETTE: It might --

15 MEMBER SIEBER: -- some volume scaling  
16 someplace?

17 MR. BESSETTE: Well, during this part of  
18 the transient, pressure is decreasing very slowly.  
19 And if you're just a little bit off in RELAP, you can  
20 get a significant difference in the -- you can see --  
21 you can end up with a several hundred second  
22 difference in the kind of --

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. Okay, thanks.

24 MEMBER DENNING: Excuse me. Do we believe  
25 the -- the thermocouple data, that's a real effect,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rather than -- I mean, that's real. Is it noise, or  
2 is it --

3 MR. BESSETTE: Oh.

4 MEMBER DENNING: -- really responding that  
5 rapidly to some really rapid change in temperature?

6 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. I think what you're  
7 seeing is the flow of eddies is kind of going past the  
8 thermocouple. So I think this is real -- these are  
9 real temperature variations the thermocouple sees.

10 And let's see, this is at the lower  
11 downcomer. Again, this -- you know, generally, you'll  
12 see excellent agreement between RELAP and the data and  
13 no evidence of plumes.

14 APEX -- APEX has the best downcomer  
15 measurements of the various integral system tests that  
16 we looked at. One of the advantages of APEX is it has  
17 a very good aspect ratio, so you're getting -- in  
18 terms of multi-dimensional mixing effects, you should  
19 be doing better.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Now, APEX did some salt  
21 mixing tests, which were not consistent with the  
22 thermal tests. They seem to have been thrown out of  
23 the report all together.

24 MR. BESSETTE: I think so. You know, the  
25 original intent of those was just some visual tests.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, they look very  
2 interesting. They showed plumes and everything else  
3 and --

4 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Now they've been thrown  
6 out?

7 MR. BESSETTE: That's because you didn't  
8 like them.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: I didn't like them. Okay.  
10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. BESSETTE: So, again, we --

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Selectively presenting the  
13 evidence here, and they're not presenting the salt,  
14 because you didn't like it? Or was there something  
15 wrong with the tests or --

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Didn't get the right  
17 answer.

18 MR. BESSETTE: Yes, yes. We seem to be  
19 getting too much mixing for some reason. They  
20 couldn't interpret them, really, when it came right  
21 down to it, with their minimal measurements. Too much  
22 uncertainty in interpretation.

23 Again, you see that the same -- in all  
24 these different facilities, you see the same kind of  
25 characteristic thermal stratification occurring in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cold leg due to the injection. We're getting about 50  
2 to 150 K, which, given the fact that it starts at a  
3 colder temperature is --

4 MEMBER WALLIS: This temperature  
5 difference disappears in the first one diameter or  
6 something when it falls out of the cold leg? Because  
7 this stuff is cold when it comes out of the cold leg  
8 on top of the --

9 MR. BESSETTE: Well, that's right. This  
10 is -- this stuff you see down here is what's flowing  
11 toward the downcomer.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Oh. It comes out of the  
13 cold leg.

14 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: How does that temperature  
16 difference disappear?

17 MR. BESSETTE: Well --

18 MEMBER RANSOM: That's top to bottom, is  
19 that right?

20 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: Across the cold leg?

22 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. This is top to  
23 bottom. This is the three-and-a-half-inch pipe, so  
24 you're getting this much temperature --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: What pours out of the cold

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leg is that cold stuff on the bottom.

2 MR. BESSETTE: That's right. So what's  
3 going on in the downcomer is you're getting a lot of  
4 mixing at that change in the -- at the down turn, and  
5 on top of that you're not dealing with a free plume.  
6 You're dealing with large eddy circulation.

7 MEMBER RANSOM: In fact, is that some of  
8 that at the top of the cold leg actually backflow?

9 MR. BESSETTE: It could be. It probably  
10 is.

11 MEMBER KRESS: If you --

12 MR. BESSETTE: Generally, you do see  
13 backflow toward the -- when you look at the  
14 experiments, you generally see backflow coming from  
15 the upper downcomer into the cold leg, and then from  
16 the ECC is flowing underneath in the opposite  
17 direction toward the downcomer.

18 MEMBER KRESS: If you assume that flow  
19 coming in, or the cold water in the downcomer,  
20 instantaneously mixed 360 degrees around, would you  
21 get that kind of temperature in the next curve?

22 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. Well, that's the  
23 thing. I've looked at all of the data --

24 MEMBER KRESS: That's what it looks like  
25 to me. It looks like -- it looks like it's just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mixing almost instantaneously all the way around the  
2 360 degrees.

3 MR. BESSETTE: And this is the most  
4 persuasive set of experiments for me, because it has  
5 the most complete measurement system in the downcomer.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: That's what puzzles me,  
7 because then you have this purple plume which looks  
8 very intact. At some point it isn't cold and it mixes  
9 instantly --

10 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: -- as far as the  
12 thermocouples go. But the purple plume doesn't seem  
13 to mix at all. It comes down --

14 MR. BESSETTE: Which one is --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Figure 1136 is a  
16 beautiful, purple plume.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Which one are you looking  
18 at?

19 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm looking at the APEX --  
20 the APEX report.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Oh.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: I just can't reconcile  
23 this business of the -- thermally, it's perfectly  
24 mixed. But when it's colored water, it doesn't seem  
25 to mix at all.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Well, the question I would  
2 have is: if the mixture is by strictly eddies --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: It'll mix up the color,  
4 too.

5 MEMBER KRESS: -- you're mixing up -- it's  
6 going to be the same.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: It is going to be the  
8 same, yes.

9 MR. BESSETTE: You're referring to this --

10 MEMBER KRESS: If I transfer some way --

11 MR. BESSETTE: You're referring to those  
12 Finnish experiments?

13 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm just referring to the  
14 APEX report, which is part of the package we got.

15 MR. BESSETTE: Well, I think -- so one of  
16 the things I conclude, because you do see -- well, I'm  
17 not sure that I place any faith in colored plumes.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: But it's the same thing,  
19 it's mixing.

20 MEMBER KRESS: It's only the same if your  
21 mixing is by eddies.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, it is by eddies.  
23 There's no mixing by diffusion. That's infinitely  
24 slow.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. But the temperature

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may influence the eddies.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: No way that you can mix  
3 the fluid, the temperature --

4 MEMBER KRESS: The fact that you actually  
5 have temperature differences is going to influence the  
6 eddies, and you don't really have that influence in  
7 the --

8 MR. BESSETTE: Well, one of the  
9 conclusions is that, you know, back in the '80s we ran  
10 a lot of experiments in these separate effects mixing  
11 experiments, like Creare, and in Finland, and so on,  
12 and Purdue. And those experiments -- of course, they  
13 were in these -- they were not in full system  
14 geometries. They were -- typically had a sector of  
15 the downcomer, like Creare had a 90-degree sector of  
16 a downcomer unwrapped, so it was a slab.

17 So they didn't include a lot of the flow  
18 processes, which I think you see in these integral  
19 system tests. You didn't have typically break -- you  
20 didn't have break flow, constant pressure, basically  
21 a -- you had a mixing cup environment, which is not to  
22 say that's incorrect, but it had -- it didn't have the  
23 full integral system test in terms of break flow,  
24 in-vessel bypass flow. You didn't have heated cores.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: So you're saying there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some large eddies in the downcomer which are stirring  
2 things up, keep from getting it well mixed.

3 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. And you had the  
4 additional boundary conditions, because you only had  
5 90 degrees of the downcomer with the wall. You had  
6 additional wall boundary conditions that you don't  
7 have in the 360-degree geometry.

8 MEMBER KRESS: I think that's your answer  
9 right there.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: So in that case, this  
11 would --

12 MEMBER KRESS: Your initial conditions of  
13 flow in that are --

14 MR. BESSETTE: So I conclude that the  
15 separate effects tests that were done in the '80s have  
16 missed some things that we're picking up in integral  
17 system tests.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: With those big eddies  
19 stirring up and mixing the fluids, then this is also  
20 going to affect the heat transfer, and it's not going  
21 to be governed by Dittus-Boelter or Petukhov, or  
22 anything. It's going to be governed by these big  
23 eddies.

24 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. Well --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: So you count it both ways.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You can mix it up very, very quickly and not have that  
2 affect the turbulence level, which affects the heat  
3 transfer.

4 MR. BESSETTE: Well, RELAP -- if RELAP is  
5 calculating -- under Dittus-Boelter, of course, RELAP  
6 is calculating a Reynolds number, which is -- I mean,  
7 basically what you have to do is calculate the right  
8 velocity to get the right answer.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, the Reynolds number  
10 characterizes the turbulence.

11 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: And if you've got these  
13 big eddies, then it would seem to me they're bigger  
14 than the thick -- than the width of the downcomer.

15 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: So you've got the wrong  
17 dimension in there. You should bring the azimuthal  
18 dimension in there, so that the width of the  
19 downcomer --

20 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, I think I'd -- rather  
21 than do these as eddies, I think we're thinking the  
22 flow coming straight down the downcomer everywhere at  
23 360 and going up, but it's not. It's coming in and  
24 spiraling around, and coming up, and that's the eddy  
25 we're talking about. And that -- that may or may not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 be much different than the Dittus-Boelter type  
2 equation.

3 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, the other thing is  
4 these --

5 MEMBER KRESS: We're talking about well-  
6 developed flow anyway in this --

7 MEMBER RANSOM: -- cold leg connections  
8 here impinging directly on a wall across from the  
9 pipe, which undoubtedly you get eddies created from  
10 that.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. And that tends to  
12 make you spread out also.

13 MEMBER RANSOM: Yes.

14 MR. BESSETTE: But, yes, I've looked at  
15 all the APEX data. It all looks like this. I'm going  
16 to show --

17 MEMBER RANSOM: But could I ask you:  
18 where are those temperature measurements? That first  
19 bullet down there, it's not quite clear. It says at  
20 0, 1.3, 8 cold leg diameters axially. Do you mean  
21 down the downcomer wall?

22 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. Well, you see, 1.3D  
23 or 8D, that's -- that's 1.3 cold leg diameters down --

24 MEMBER RANSOM: Down the downcomer.

25 MR. BESSETTE: -- and 8 means 8 cold leg

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diameters down.

2 MEMBER KRESS: These are sort of in the  
3 middle of the annulus?

4 MR. BESSETTE: Well, this includes --  
5 unless I -- we let that -- we include thermocouples  
6 immediately below each cold leg, and then away from  
7 the cold leg --

8 MEMBER RANSOM: Where are the "away from  
9 the cold leg"?

10 MR. BESSETTE: Let's see.

11 MEMBER RANSOM: Because those are the ones  
12 that I think would show these plumes that you're  
13 talking about.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Are you going to show us  
15 the circumferential variation?

16 MR. BESSETTE: Right. That's --

17 MEMBER WALLIS: In the APEX report,  
18 there's some nice pictures of the circumferential  
19 variation of temperature.

20 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. Well, I picked these  
21 out -- I mean, basically, when you look at all of  
22 these -- the tests, and you look at circumferential  
23 variation, you see this. And when you look at axial  
24 variation, you see this behavior. You just don't --  
25 the maximum non-uniformity I could find was about five

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 degrees K.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, five to eight  
3 degrees.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, are the lowest  
5 temperatures under the cold legs?

6 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. In fact, that  
7 includes temperatures just this 1.3 diameters below  
8 the cold leg. So when you travel down one cold leg  
9 diameter, it's already mixed.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: It doesn't seem to be  
11 anything like the usual plume.

12 MR. BESSETTE: No, that's what I'm saying.  
13 It's --

14 MEMBER WALLIS: What's happening?

15 MR. BESSETTE: It's nothing like --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: What's happening? There's  
17 something --

18 MR. BESSETTE: This is not like the plumes  
19 we've come to know and love, you know?

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Something different is  
21 happening.

22 MEMBER KRESS: You'll recall the flow rate  
23 of the plume going down is overwhelmed by these other  
24 things.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: What are these other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things, though?

2 MEMBER KRESS: I think it's spiral flow in  
3 the downcomer.

4 MR. BESSETTE: This is showing -- I can't  
5 -- this is showing -- for example, the green is  
6 directly under Cold Leg 4 -- under Cold Leg 4. The  
7 black is 1.3 diameters down, and 2 diameters away.  
8 And I don't know if you can see -- the red is 1.6  
9 diameters down and 1 diameter away.

10 So we looked at all possible combinations  
11 of thermocouples trying to search for plumes and non-  
12 uniform effects. I'm just showing a couple of  
13 representative cases here. But basically this shows  
14 either top of core elevation, plus or minus one and  
15 plus or minus two diameters away from this -- in this  
16 case Cold Leg 4.

17 And this is just showing a direct  
18 comparison between RELAP and the data, and so it shows  
19 on the average we're getting things about right with  
20 RELAP.

21 Now, this is the COMMIX calculation of  
22 H.B. Robinson two-inch break. And you can see that  
23 generally what COMMIX shows is you're getting the  
24 downflow regions -- still, you have downflowing  
25 regions beneath cold legs, but upflowing regions in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: So it shows definite  
3 plumes there.

4 MR. BESSETTE: It shows something, but  
5 it's -- but I think -- I tried to use this to  
6 illustrate the fact that COMMIX seems to support this  
7 idea of a large -- basically, on a large-scale basis,  
8 these large eddy flows, and then undoubtedly you get  
9 smaller eddies if you had more complete velocity in  
10 that.

11 MEMBER RANSOM: Could you tell us a little  
12 bit about the nodalization? How many nodes across the  
13 downcomer?

14 MR. BESSETTE: This was seven nodes across  
15 the downcomer, and so it's about a 4,000-node  
16 downcomer model. And so it's coarse in terms of  
17 today's standards.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: What sort of velocities  
19 have you got here compared with the average velocity?  
20 You're using Dittus-Boelter based on some average  
21 velocity. It seems to be completely wrong, because  
22 you've got local velocities here which are far bigger  
23 than the average.

24 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. What we're showing  
25 here are velocities of basically something very small,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up to about 1 meter a second.

2 MEMBER KRESS: This is a steady-state  
3 calculation after you run the thing for a long time?

4 MR. BESSETTE: I think so, yes.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: It's got a big -- I would  
6 think those things would wobble around, especially if  
7 it --

8 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. This is a point in  
9 time, but, you know, Oregon State ran CFD calculations  
10 in some of their experiments, which showed these  
11 meandering plumes, and what not.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Right. That's what  
13 bothered me, too. I saw those pictures with those  
14 colored plumes wandering around.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, you know, figures lie  
16 and -- but pictures never do. Is that -- the picture  
17 that Graham is --

18 MR. BESSETTE: Well, thermocouples we know  
19 are accurate within one degree Fahrenheit. Color is  
20 not so well defined that --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, see, if you look at  
22 that picture there, you've got some cold water coming  
23 in and flowing pretty rapidly right down to the  
24 bottom, and yet it's never detected on the  
25 thermocouple. It's very strange.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BESSETTE: Well, like some of those  
2 thermocouples show that when -- when you look at the  
3 data, you see -- you do see fluctuations. If you  
4 recall the noise, you're seeing fluctuations of maybe  
5 10 degrees.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Are the thermocouples on  
7 the wall itself, near the wall?

8 MR. BESSETTE: These are normally in the  
9 -- these downcomers in these experiments are typically  
10 about two inches wide with a thermocouple in the  
11 middle.

12 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, I see. So they're  
13 looking at fluid in the middle.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: So now we've got some  
15 bigger plumes, a plume strength of 100 degrees F?

16 MR. BESSETTE: Well, now that I've shown  
17 you all this evidence that plumes are weak or non-  
18 existent, I'm going to show you what would happen if  
19 we did have plume.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Ah, okay.

21 MR. BESSETTE: This is a study we did --  
22 where we did a plume calculation using REMIX, and  
23 that's this middle line. And then we basically  
24 doubled and have this plume strength, and we fed that  
25 into an early version of FAVOR. We had -- so we had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a plume, and we had a nominal ambient that was  
2 calculated by RELAP.

3 So we used -- we imposed this plume  
4 strength on top of the nominal RELAP calculation. And  
5 we applied it to an area of 30 -- basically 30 percent  
6 of the upper circumferential weld. This is a  
7 reasonably conservative approximation of, if you did  
8 have a plume, how much --

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Would it cover.

10 MR. BESSETTE: -- would it cover.

11 And so what to focus on is -- or Case 1,  
12 which is case RELAP; Case 2, which is nominal REMIX  
13 plume imposed on the upper weld. And you'll see it's  
14 just about the same as Case 1.

15 Case 5, which we doubled the plume  
16 strength, so that's a pretty severe plume compared to  
17 what we've been looking at. And you can see maybe 10,  
18 20 percent increase in CPF.

19 And we did this back around 1997, and this  
20 is one of the things that led us to say, well, we've  
21 got to keep checking as much as we can upon -- about  
22 this plume stuff, but it doesn't seem to effect the  
23 result too much.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: What's Case 4?

25 MR. BESSETTE: Oh. On top of that, we did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 some heat transfer sensitivities, which Case 4, which  
2 was -- we lowered the heat transfer coefficient I  
3 think by a factor of 2, and then Case -- this would be  
4 where we doubled the heat transfer coefficient,  
5 Case 3.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Do you have a factor --  
7 it's a factor of two, or so?

8 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. In fact --

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, a factor of two on  
10 probability of failure is not insignificant.

11 MR. BESSETTE: No. But it's kind of a  
12 similar effect that what we -- what I showed you,  
13 these factors of two to three that we found in our  
14 more recent calculations, where we varied heat  
15 transfer coefficient. So I would say our recent heat  
16 transfer studies look to be consistent with these.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Did you put in an infinite  
18 heat transfer coefficient?

19 MR. BESSETTE: There's another study where  
20 we did that.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: And you could do that and  
22 forget about all this stuff. Just put it in and show  
23 that it's conservative and that --

24 MR. BESSETTE: Well, you could do that,  
25 but you keep getting these incremental increases in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heat transfer, in CPF when you do that.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes. But it's still  
3 tolerable.

4 MR. BESSETTE: In fact, well, I think we  
5 could define how much of an increase you get, you  
6 know, the worst it could possibly be.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: That would give you an  
8 upper bound, which would give everyone a lot of  
9 security, instead of having to talk about we don't  
10 quite understand the eddies, and we don't understand  
11 whether Dittus-Boelter really applies, give us an  
12 upper bound.

13 MR. BESSETTE: I guess that's something we  
14 could do is put in the very --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: It's the first thing you  
16 ever do, isn't it, usually, before you do anything  
17 else?

18 MR. BESSETTE: Well --

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You call it your 95th  
20 percentile, and sample from it, right?

21 MR. BESSETTE: So I think I -- on the  
22 average, RELAP predicts --

23 MEMBER WALLIS: See, that's not -- that's  
24 not a true statement. It predicts things which are  
25 within 20 or 30 degrees, which for the purpose of this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis is insignificant. It doesn't predict it  
2 accurately.

3 MR. BESSETTE: I accept your words.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Good move.

6 MR. BESSETTE: These large -- we  
7 consistently see large thermal stratification in the  
8 cold leg, but that doesn't translate to non-uniform  
9 conditions in the downcomer.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: We don't know why.

11 MR. BESSETTE: Well, the -- like I said,  
12 I think even when you go back to these facilities like  
13 Creare, the plumes in Creare were typically only about  
14 23 degrees Fahrenheit, thereabout. The fact that they  
15 don't seem to exist in these integral tests I believe  
16 is due to the additional mixing processes that seem to  
17 be present in an integral facility compared to these  
18 separate effects tests. So I think the results from  
19 the -- all of the separate effects tests are  
20 conservative.

21 MEMBER KRESS: That's just another way of  
22 saying that the interim tests are --

23 MR. BESSETTE: Are more --

24 MEMBER KRESS: -- are not the same as the  
25 separate effects tests.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BESSETTE: That's right, yes.

2 MEMBER KRESS: But you don't explain what  
3 these mixing processes are exactly.

4 MR. BESSETTE: Well, I gave some examples  
5 -- the fact that you have break flow, the fact that  
6 you have a heated core.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. But you don't  
8 translate those into action, things that would create  
9 this non-mixing, or would create this mixing. You  
10 need to translate those some way, I think.

11 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. There's an existing  
12 study on UPTF Test 1, which shows that you had to  
13 account for the bypass flow from the upper plenum to  
14 the downcomer. That has a significant effect on  
15 downcomer temperatures. So we know that in-vessel  
16 circulation has an effect.

17 And I'm going to talk about this further  
18 on -- when you look at the sensitivity of CPF due to  
19 the heat transfer coefficient, you see these factors  
20 of two or three. This is still small compared to the  
21 variations we get in the -- from the boundary  
22 conditions where they've been given a bin, because of  
23 the importance of the bulk fluid temperature.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Can you speed it up?

25 MR. BESSETTE: I'm done.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You're done.

2 (Laughter.)

3 That's fast.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: He did all of that in a  
5 microsecond after you said it.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Time for lunch.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Lunch.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: Okay. We can all agree on  
9 that.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Back at 1:00.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Lunch for the bunch.

12 (Whereupon, at 11:59 a.m., the  
13 proceedings in the foregoing matter  
14 recessed for lunch.)

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Can we come back into  
16 session? Mark, onward.

17 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes, did Allen discuss  
18 with you making Nathan's presentation?

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: He's going to follow you.

20 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Right. Right now we're  
21 going to go through the item on PFM fundamental  
22 assumptions. And then I'm going to move directly to  
23 PFM changes and methodology.

24 We've already done thermal hydraulics  
25 methodology. In terms of PRA methodology we have one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slide that says there have been no methodological  
2 changes in the last two years.

3 So we can skip that presentation. So on  
4 with PFM fundamental assumptions. The fundamental  
5 assumptions are first and foremost that a linear  
6 elastic fracture mechanics model is appropriate for  
7 analyzing this problem, that we can ignore the effects  
8 of sub-critical crack growth both due to environmental  
9 mechanisms and due to fatigue.

10 And finally, that we can eliminate a  
11 priori as a contribution to through wall cracking  
12 frequency of certain flaws and transients. And I've  
13 just got a few slides on each of these.

14 The details on these are in section 3.3.3  
15 of NUREG-1806. And they're also a separate chapter in  
16 NUREG 1807. So, in terms of LEFM applicability, the  
17 first graph here shows the toughness, the aleatory  
18 distribution of initiation fracture toughness that we  
19 sampled from.

20 And that's represented by the red, green,  
21 and blue line. So we're drawing randomly from  
22 toughness values within that. And then what we've  
23 over plotted on that is from FAVOR simulations where  
24 each little dot represents a crack initiation.

25 So the point that we're trying to make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here is that the applied K at crack initiation never  
2 gets very high. They're all hugging the bottom of the  
3 distribution.

4 And we can translate that in this graph  
5 into a --

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Is that because you have  
7 a lot of cracks?

8 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: That's simply because  
9 the driving force can't get that high.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: It never gets high enough.

11 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes, the combination of  
12 thermal stresses and pressure stresses is never  
13 sufficient to get the applied K -- I'm sorry, the  
14 combination of stresses and the crack sizes that we  
15 sample from is never enough to get the applied K  
16 above, you know, like 45, 50 ksi root inch.

17 So you can use that information on applied  
18 K along with material properties to construct what we  
19 have on the right hand size, which is a cumulative  
20 probability distribution of plastic zone sizes.

21 And now, of course, this depends upon the  
22 yield strength of the material involved. But, looking  
23 at the range of yield strengths, both for lightly  
24 irradiated materials and heavily irradiated materials,  
25 we can say that the plastic zone size ranges from 30

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mils to .13 inches, and also, of course, in general  
2 that as the plants become more damaged by irradiation,  
3 that increases the yield strength, and so therefore  
4 will decrease the plastic zoning size.

5 The general rule of applicability or the  
6 general test of applicability of linear elastic  
7 fracture mechanics is that the size of the plastic  
8 zone should be very small relative to all relevant  
9 structural dimensions.

10 And certainly .03 to .13 inches satisfies  
11 that bill with the additional note that as we get out  
12 to the conditions that we care the most about, which  
13 are the more highly embrittled conditions, the plastic  
14 zone size is tending towards the smaller end of that  
15 range, rather than the latter.

16 So, if we have an error in using LEFM,  
17 it's made in regions where the yield strength is low  
18 and irradiation is low. So we believe LEFM is  
19 applicable as a general methodology.

20 And I've just got a few slides here that  
21 show -- and this of course goes back to the late  
22 1980's -- I'm sorry, late 1970's, early 1980's where  
23 the NRC sponsored several series of large scale  
24 experiments at the Oak Ridge National Laboratory to  
25 apply thermal shocks and pressurized thermal shocks to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 cylindrical vessels.

2 And obviously whole presentations can be  
3 made on this. In fact, we briefed this committee some  
4 time ago bringing in Richard Bass and Claud Pugh from  
5 the Oak Ridge National Laboratory, and went through  
6 this in detail.

7 But, suffice it to say, we conducted  
8 experiments where we applied prototypic thermal shocks  
9 and pressurized thermal shocks to vessel materials.

10 And we found that, using the LEFM  
11 technique such as those that had been programmed into  
12 FAVOR, allowed us to predict the run, arrest, re  
13 initiation, and re-arrest of cracks through thick-  
14 walled vessels well.

15 We find that the toughness values that we  
16 would infer from those initiated and arrested cracks  
17 agree well with the scatter bounds predicted from  
18 small specimen data, which is where we get our  
19 aleatory distributions of crack initiation and crack  
20 arrest toughness.

21 And also, these experiments, both thermal  
22 shock and pressurized thermal shock, validated the  
23 principle of warm pre-stress. And that's all that  
24 slide says, again, for the pressurized thermal shock  
25 test.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, we have what I would call scientific  
2 proof that you should expect LEFM methodology to work  
3 well in general for these type of loading conditions,  
4 flaws, vessels, toughnesses.

5           And we perform mock-up experiments on  
6 vessels subjected to thermal shock loadings and found  
7 that we predicted the results well using the FAVOR  
8 type techniques.

9           The next major assumption is that sub-  
10 critical crack growth is sufficiently small that we  
11 can ignore it. And you see this assumption manifest  
12 by the fact that the flaw distribution that we sample  
13 from was constructed based on data and based on expert  
14 opinions on initial fabrication flaws.

15           We don't attempt to grow those flaws by  
16 either a fatigue mechanism or an environmental  
17 mechanism. So, that means that when we conduct an  
18 analysis at 32 effective full power years, and when we  
19 conduct an analysis at, let's just say, a large  
20 effective full power years, the flaw distribution  
21 we're sampling from is the same.

22           It's not time dependent. In terms of  
23 fatigue, all of the pressurized water reactors now in  
24 service were designed to satisfy ASME Section three,  
25 fatigue design rules.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Several studies have been conducted  
2 recently by the industry which show that neither  
3 fatigue initiation nor propagation of fatigue cracks  
4 from pre-existing flaws is anticipated over 60 years  
5 of nominal operation.

6           In terms of the non-occurrence or non-  
7 significance of environmental sub-critical crack  
8 growth, first, of course, you've got a barrier to  
9 environmental crack growth of the ferritic steel.

10           And that's the austenitic stainless steel  
11 cladding. That's why it's there. Presuming that you  
12 could get a flaw in the austenitic stainless steel  
13 that would allow ingress of the reactor vessel  
14 environment to the ferritic steel we can note that SCC  
15 requires three things to be present: the aggressive  
16 environment, which you'd get if you had a flaw in the  
17 cladding, a susceptible material, and significant  
18 tensile stress.

19           The low oxygen content to the coolant  
20 water during operation keeps the electrochemical  
21 potential sufficiently below that of the ferritic RPV  
22 steel to generally preclude SCC.

23           And, during outages, it certainly proved  
24 that the oxygen content increases, which would  
25 therefore increase the probability of SCC. But the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature is down.

2 So, under all likely conditions, I think  
3 we can say that we're --

4 MEMBER ROSEN: It's a good thing Dr. Ford  
5 isn't here. That's all I can say.

6 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: It's a real good thing.  
7 And I'd just defer to him, of course.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: At load temperatures,  
9 general corrosion though is taking place.

10 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: But that's going to  
11 require a long period of --

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: It's on the wrong slide,  
14 but that's okay.

15 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Maybe Dr. Ford could  
16 give me better words to use.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: He certainly could, a lot  
18 of them.

19 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: I'm sure he could.  
20 Okay. And then, just for purposes of computational  
21 efficiency, when we're running the FAVOR code, we  
22 still calculate many, many more zeroes than we do  
23 numbers that are positive.

24 But we try to eliminate from the analysis  
25 calculation zeros, just so that we can, you know, get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 answers in this century. One of the things we do is  
2 that, in FAVOR, we simulate a flaw is equally likely  
3 to occur in any position through the vessel wall  
4 thickness.

5 But, because at least the crack initiation  
6 is driven by thermal stresses, it's only the cracks  
7 that are very close to the inner diameter of the  
8 vessel that play any role in crack initiation.

9 In FAVOR there is a logical gate that says  
10 if the flaw is simulated to occur deeper than three  
11 eighths of the way into the vessel and three eighths  
12 of the thickness, we just pass that and go on.

13 What we had Terry do was to make this  
14 graph, which shows the percentage of flaws that are  
15 predicted to initiate plotted versus their location.  
16 And what we find out is that by ignoring everything  
17 beyond three eighths T we haven't eliminated any  
18 significant contributors.

19 In fact, we can probably back the limit up  
20 and still not change the calculated results. The  
21 other thing, and this is something Donnie has alluded  
22 to before, is based on experience, previous experience  
23 performing calculations of this sort, we had decided  
24 that if the minimum temperature developed by the  
25 transient didn't get below 400 degrees Fahrenheit,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there wouldn't be sufficient combined driving force  
2 and load toughness to generate any crack initiation  
3 probability.

4 When all was said and done, we went back  
5 and we looked at our calculations. And we found out  
6 that we could have actually set the limit about 50  
7 degrees Fahrenheit lower and still not eliminated any  
8 contribution to through-wall cracking.

9 MEMBER KRESS: You don't really mean  
10 percent axis, do you?

11 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Percent wall -- yes, it  
12 could be fraction, yes. Okay. So that's the summary  
13 of PFM assumptions. And I should say we call these  
14 fundamental assumptions because these are the big ones  
15 that you make in starting the analysis.

16 Obviously there are a lot of modeling  
17 judgments, all sorts of things that go on. But if you  
18 don't buy off on these three or four, we may as well  
19 just stop here.

20 Let's see, going to PFM procedure, what  
21 this section is going to do is not go into the  
22 procedure in detail because we've already briefed  
23 that.

24 And, indeed, we wrote a report about it  
25 which didn't get out. But, to provide a high level

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overview of the PFM model, show you how it interfaces  
2 with the PRA and TH models, and highlight significant  
3 changes that have been made to the model since we last  
4 briefed you.

5 And, in most cases, those changes -- or I  
6 should say in some cases those changes have resulted  
7 from the more significant of the peer group comments.

8 So we're also going to highlight those.  
9 So this just shows the overall PFM model. We take the  
10 input from PRA, gives us the event sequence, RELAP  
11 then tells us the pressure temperature and heat  
12 transfer coefficient variation.

13 That's an input into the crack initiation  
14 model as well as what the distribution flaws is, what  
15 the fluence loading on the inside of the vessel is.

16 All that goes into crack initiation model.  
17 The crack initiation model predicts the probability  
18 that a crack will initiate given this loading, these  
19 flaws, this fluence loading, and also it should have  
20 the material and composition information.

21 That initiation probability then goes  
22 through the through-wall cracking model, which  
23 assesses the probability that that now initiated crack  
24 can make it all the way through the vessel wall.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: Is there some significance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to why you did this backwards?

2 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Backwards? Oh, you  
3 mean going left to right rather than right to left?

4 MEMBER ROSEN: As Hebrew is written, for  
5 instance.

6 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: I must have woken up on  
7 the wrong side of the bed.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: Oh, okay.

9 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: No, there's no  
10 significance.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Turn it upside down.

12 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Okay. I'll turn it  
13 around. Okay, so now what I'm going to do is have one  
14 slide each on the four major sub-models in the PFM  
15 model.

16 So, with regards to the flow distribution,  
17 there have been no changes since we briefed you last.  
18 Just to say a few things, relative to the flow model  
19 that was used in the old calculations, both in SECY-  
20 82-465 and in the IPTS studies, this flow distribution  
21 has many, many more flaws than we had before.

22 Those flaws are generally smaller,  
23 although not entirely so. The big difference is that  
24 the huge majority of these flaws are buried, rather  
25 than being on the surface.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           And we believe that's justified based on  
2 both physical and empirical observations. And also,  
3 another important factor is that all the weld and the  
4 cladding flaws have orientations, I'm sorry, that are  
5 tied to the welding direction.

6           We view the flaw distribution as being  
7 either an appropriate or a conservative representation  
8 of the flaws in any PWR for a number. Obviously we  
9 can't justify that on an empirical basis, that's  
10 absurd.

11           But, based on the support of physical  
12 models and their incorporation into the flaw model,  
13 and by the fact that as we constructed the flaw model,  
14 obviously you go through and you don't know certain  
15 things.

16           Every time we had to make a judgment, that  
17 judgment was made systematically in a conservative  
18 way. And the one big one I'll point up is that all  
19 NDE indications were treated as flaws, whereas many of  
20 the NDE indications are, of course, volumetric and  
21 therefore not deleterious to the vessel.

22           With regards to the nucleonics model,  
23 again, no changes since 12/02. We estimate the ID  
24 fluence per Reg Guide 1.190 procedures. And then that  
25 irradiation damage is then attenuated through the wall

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 using Reg Guide 1.99 procedures.

2 And that will be called out later as an  
3 implicit conservatism. We have had changes in the  
4 crack initiation model. I'll say what those are. But  
5 just the significant features of the crack initiation  
6 model is that the conservative bias in RTNDT is  
7 removed on average.

8 The material uncertainty modeled is  
9 conservative relative to any plant specific  
10 variability, which is to say that when we constructed  
11 our distributions that we sample from on unirradiated  
12 transition temperature, copper, nickel, phosphorous.

13 All of those distributions that we sample  
14 from were based on large populations of material and  
15 different heats of material. So, unquestionably, the  
16 uncertainty that would be characteristic of any plant  
17 specific analysis would be smaller.

18 We've modeled the aleatory uncertainty in  
19 initiation fracture resistance. We have had a bug fix  
20 since 2002 that came out of the FAVOR V&V process that  
21 had to do with an improper allocation of weld or plate  
22 properties to flaws located on the fusion line.

23 So that's something that came out of V&V  
24 that was fixed. That didn't have any numerical effect  
25 on the results of Palisades or Oconee, but it had a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 big numerical effect on the results at Beaver Valley  
2 because, of course, they have the highly embrittled  
3 plates.

4           Since then we've also implemented  
5 temperature-dependent thermoelastic properties rather  
6 than using valene values. Based on one of the results  
7 from -- I'm sorry, one of the comments from our peer  
8 reviewers, Dr. Schultz, we realized somewhat  
9 embarrassingly that we had not modeled the effective  
10 crack-face pressure.

11           And so we put that in. That, however,  
12 turned out to have a small effect. But it was  
13 important to have it in just for the sake of  
14 completeness.

15           And this is not new since 2002, but we've  
16 accounted for the effects of warm pre-stress. Moving  
17 on to the through-wall cracking model, we've modeled  
18 the effect of embrittlement on the separation of the  
19 arrest and initiation toughness curves.

20           In the previous calculations, meaning  
21 SECY-82-465 error, the initiation and arrest  
22 transition fracture curves were assumed to have the  
23 same temperature separation independent of the level  
24 of material damage.

25           And that was an assumption that didn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agree at all well with either physical understanding  
2 or published data. We've modeled the aleatory  
3 uncertainty in arrest fracture resistance.

4 We've allowed the arrest fracture  
5 toughness to exceed 200 ksi root inch. And that's  
6 premised on -- I'll show you the graph on that.  
7 That's based on data from wide plate experiments,  
8 thermal shock experiments, pressurized thermal shock  
9 experiments.

10 And that's new since 2002. We've modeled  
11 through-wall material property gradients and we've  
12 also now allowed for the possibility of failure of the  
13 vessel in a ductile mode on the upper shelf.

14 And that's also new since 2002 and comes  
15 out of one of our peer reviewer comments from Dr.  
16 VanWalle.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: A quick question on the  
18 Beaver Valley vessel. You said that the plate is  
19 highly embrittled at Beaver Valley.

20 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: The plate is more  
21 embrittled than the welds, yes.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, my understanding of  
23 the major problem with Beaver Valley is that they used  
24 copper clad welding rod, so the copper content is  
25 higher than most plants.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: But that wouldn't affect  
3 the plate, that affects the weld.

4 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: That affects the weld.  
5 And I might defer to Bruce, but my -- certainly the  
6 data that's in orbit shows that the plates are also  
7 high copper. Isn't that correct Bruce?

8 (No verbal response.)

9 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay, for the record, he  
11 answers yes.

12 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

14 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: So what I was -- I  
15 already said this. Two of these changes were  
16 motivated by comments made from the review group, that  
17 being the inclusion of crack-face pressure, which, as  
18 I said, was important to include for the sake of  
19 completeness, but didn't really change the results  
20 because the only transients -- didn't change the  
21 results significantly -- because the only transients  
22 where pressure is an issue is, of course, the stuck-  
23 open valves.

24 And there was already enough pressure in  
25 the model. There was already enough stresses

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generated by pressure in the vessel wall to cause  
2 those cracks, once initiated, to go through virtually  
3 100 percent of the time.

4 So that didn't really make a major  
5 difference. But we have also included the possibility  
6 of failure on the upper shelf, which can be anything.

7 I just wanted to show you some of the new  
8 aspects. One is that, before in our previous -- in  
9 the FAVOR calculations that we reported to you  
10 previously and indeed in all previous probabilistic  
11 studies done in the United States, the arrest  
12 toughness was capped at 200 ksi square root inch due  
13 to -- initially -- due to lack of data above that  
14 showing that the arrest transition curve went up  
15 higher.

16 In the 1970's and 1980's the NRC did a  
17 number of wide plate tests, pressurized thermal shock  
18 tests, thermal shock tests to generate data in that  
19 regime.

20 However, that data was never cycled back  
21 for use in the PFM model. So we've done that here.  
22 And now what this says is that as the vessel, as a  
23 crack is propagating through-wall, you actually can  
24 generate stable arrest at applied K's above 200 ksi  
25 root inch.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But what you also find out happening, and  
2 this was -- these two things were actually linked.  
3 This was the reason why we needed an upper shelf  
4 model, is this graph now shows the transition fracture  
5 toughness behavior of a typical RPV steel, both before  
6 irradiation and after irradiation, and then the  
7 variation of upper shelf toughness.

8           And what we find out is that -- this is  
9 again fairly typical -- is that on the upper shelf --  
10 I'll go to this slide -- on the upper shelf, over the  
11 range of temperatures of interest or reactive service,  
12 200 ksi root inch represents, if anything, an upper  
13 bound to the toughness distribution, not a lower  
14 bound.

15           So, by allowing crack arrest at higher  
16 applied K's, it was also incumbent upon us to  
17 calculate the possibility of ductile tearing and  
18 subsequent vessel failure on the upper shelf.

19           Now I'll defer to the Chairman on this  
20 one. I have a few more slides describing some of the  
21 basics of the upper shelf model because it's new.

22           We can go through that or we can just skip  
23 on through to --

24           CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, I think we ought to,  
25 because that is one of the major changes since the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 last time --

2 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- we've been here.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: And before you rush on,  
5 let me ask, there's been a curtailment in the heavy  
6 section steel research in the NRC budget, as I  
7 understand it.

8 Does that interfere, or provide you with  
9 a lack of data with regard to establishing certainty  
10 here?

11 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes, we could always  
12 use more money for more data. Now, after that little  
13 commercial advertisement --

14 MEMBER SIEBER: That's a not a good - -

15 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: No, no. The  
16 information that we used to develop this model is all  
17 data that was previously available through --

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

19 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: -- multiple years of  
20 testing both on our parts and internationally. The  
21 peer reviewers have seen this. And, as we pointed  
22 out, this is indeed a new model and somewhat of a  
23 break from the past, not just in terms of what's  
24 included in PTS, but in terms of toughness models in  
25 general.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I think it's fair to say that the peer  
2 reviewers were generally happy to include this type of  
3 model. But one of the comments they made is that a  
4 continuing effort should be made to collect more data  
5 to further validate it.

6 I am also aware that the IAEA is  
7 considering launching a program to develop further  
8 data to validate this type of model.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay, thank you.

10 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: That was sort of a  
11 roundabout answer, which is to say we've got good data  
12 but more is always better.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, I like the second  
14 answer better than the first one.

15 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Okay. So, we started  
16 out by saying once we lift the cap on crack arrest  
17 toughness, and so we can potentially develop stable  
18 arrests at very high applied K's as you move through  
19 the wall.

20 But what's going to happen next is that  
21 that applied K is above the crack initiation toughness  
22 on the upper shelf, the crack will most certainly  
23 start to tear and may go all the way through the  
24 vessel wall.

25 So we start -- this just shows how a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ferritic steel will behave on the upper shelf. You'll  
2 start to what's called blunt, you'll start by blunting  
3 the crack.

4           And then you'll begin to tear the crack.  
5 So the crack actually initiates here at a value called  
6  $J_{IC}$ . And then the other characterization parameter is  
7 the slope of -- this is called the JR curve -- is the  
8 slope of the JR curve that's characterized by this  
9 parameter N.

10           So the two things that we need to  
11 characterize is the value of  $J_{IC}$  and the value of N,  
12 and the variation of those values with temperature and  
13 irradiation.

14           So we started off by collecting together  
15 the data that we could find both in our own testing  
16 programs and in the literature. And what we show here  
17 is just a plot of  $J_{IC}$ , that's the applied driving  
18 force at which a crack will begin to tear on the upper  
19 shelf, and how that varies with temperature.

20           And we've got a bunch of different  
21 materials on here. The blue and the red specs are  
22 reactor pressure vessel steels, both irradiation and  
23 unirradiated, both welds and plates and forgings.

24           It's all on there. And just for -- well,  
25 both for scientific interest and sort of to test the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bounds of the model -- we've also included on here  
2 some ferritic steels that are different.

3 We've got A710 steels and HSLA steels,  
4 which are all copper precipitation hardened steels  
5 that are used in naval surface ship hull construction.

6 And we've also got something even more  
7 different, an HY-80 steel, which is of course a  
8 martensitic steel, a different crystal structure. So  
9 obviously there's a lot of scatter here.

10 What we wanted to see as a first cut is to  
11 see if there's a consistent variation of  $J_{IC}$  with  
12 temperature. And so what we did to try to normalize  
13 out the material-to-material variability and just look  
14 at the aleatory uncertainty, since we were focusing on  
15 reactor steels, and since in all the irradiation  
16 programs everyone always did tests at the PWR  
17 operating temperature, we said, okay, let's try  
18 normalizing all these data by the average value of any  
19 given data set at 550 degrees Fahrenheit or 288 C.

20 And when we done that -- and as I flip  
21 here I'll note that the vertical scale on this is the  
22 same -- you find out that much of that scatter  
23 compresses out, and that we now do see a very  
24 consistent trend with temperature.

25 Those of you that aren't too sleepy after

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lunch will notice that I've also scrubbed off the HY-  
2 80 data because what we found is that the temperature  
3 dependency here very much mirrors that of flow as  
4 predicted by dislocation motion.

5 That's the equation that you see, and that  
6 you would not expect that same temperature dependency  
7 to hold for a non-ferritic steel. But, for all  
8 ferritic steels that we've seen, this temperature  
9 dependency holds very well -- both for irradiated,  
10 unirradiated, welds, plates, and forgings, and indeed  
11 for things that would be considered in terms of their  
12 basic hardening mechanism very metallurgically  
13 different from ferritic steels.

14 So, this is what we use, this is what we  
15 sampled from to establish the aleatory uncertainty of  
16 initiation fracture --

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Why would I expect a  
18 precipitation hardened steel to have the same  
19 temperature dependency?

20 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Because the only thing  
21 that controls the temperature dependence is the  
22 lattice structure. Only the lattice is able to --  
23 it's the lattice atom vibration that can impede --  
24 that controls the flow strength, right?

25 All the other -- the precipitation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hardening elements, the interstitials, all of that,  
2 those are all --

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I would have just thought  
4 the precipitation hardening mechanism would have  
5 overwhelmed.

6 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: We see this -- it's a  
7 consistent theme with what's happening in transition.  
8 You're a master curve man, right?

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right.

10 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Okay. And all ferritic  
11 steels, irrespective of irradiation damage, basic  
12 hardening mechanism, fit the same temperature  
13 dependency.

14 It's the lattice structure. It's got  
15 nothing to do with any of the things that make the  
16 steel stronger, weaker, work hardening, none of it.  
17 Okay, so then -- okay, so we've got the temperature  
18 dependency of the curve on the upper shelf.

19 Now the question comes, how do we or can  
20 we hook that onto the transition curve? Or, another  
21 way to look at it is, where do we truncate the  
22 cleavage fracture toughness curve and start going into  
23 the ductile fracture toughness curve?

24 So what we did is, now that we know the  
25 temperature dependency of cleavage fracture, toughness

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and transition, and we know where to put that based on  
2  $T_0$ , and now that we know the temperature dependency on  
3 the upper shelf, we define just the temperature where  
4 those two curves cross.

5 And what we found is a very strong  
6 correlation between  $T_0$ , which is estimated in a  
7 roundabout way in the probabilistic code via an  
8 artifice called  $RT_{ndt}$ .

9 So, anyway, in the data we found a very  
10 strong correlation between the cleavage fracture  
11 transition temperature and the temperature at which  
12 the upper shelf and transition curves cross.

13 And we presented this at a meeting in  
14 Europe in September a year ago where Kim Wallin was  
15 present from VTT in Finland. Of course, he's the  
16 gentleman that developed the master curve.

17 And he became interested in it, went back  
18 to his laboratory, looked at datasets he had on VVER  
19 steels, both irradiated and unirradiated, and even a  
20 ferritic stainless steel, and found that they all fit  
21 the same trend.

22 And, having looked at materials data and  
23 materials correlation for years and years and years,  
24 all I can say is that's the best trend I've ever seen  
25 based on that variety of materials.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, what this gives us an ability to do  
2 now is, in our FAVOR simulation we know -- we've  
3 estimated the transition fracture index temperature.  
4 We call it  $RT_{ndt}$ . On this slide it's called  $T_0$ .

5           But, in any event, we've estimated a  
6 temperature that is placed the cleavage fracture  
7 transition curve. What we can do now is use this  
8 relationship to tell us how far out we have to go  
9 before we hook on the upper shelf master curve.

10           And we've already established temperature  
11 dependency of that based on data several slides back.  
12 So that's what we're using. And all of that -- sorry,  
13 all of that was developed and presented in a recent  
14 EPRI Materials Reliability Program Report, number 101,  
15 which you can get Stan Rosinski.

16           To use that information in the FAVOR model  
17 we needed to add a few more things. We needed to  
18 quantify the scatter in the upper shelf toughness,  
19 which we did by just developing this variation of  
20 standard deviation on  $J_{IC}$  from the mean curve as a  
21 function of temperature.

22           And we also needed to have some  
23 information which EPRI hadn't developed yet on the  
24 temperature dependency of the JR curve exponent. And  
25 so we used data that was produced in NUREG, I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's 4880 by McGowan on a variety of RPV plates and  
2 welds, irradiated and unirradiated, to establish that  
3 temperature dependency and that scatter relationship.

4 I think we're onto summary. So we've made  
5 some changes to the PFM model used and reported to you  
6 two years ago. The changes were motivated by both  
7 reviewer suggestions and by staff and ORNL initiatives  
8 to improve the model.

9 And we believe that overall those changes  
10 have improved the physical realism of the model,  
11 reduced our dependency on empirical correlations.  
12 Overall, both of these changes have had overall a  
13 small affect on the through-wall cracking frequency.

14 However, they have had larger effects on  
15 the prediction of what material regions are  
16 responsible for vessel failure. We're tending to see  
17 a better order than we have before.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: What exactly does that  
19 last bullet mean?

20 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: What exactly that last  
21 bullet means is, when we presented the results to you  
22 in the 12/02 report, there was no upper shelf model.

23 Shortly after that we put in an upper  
24 shelf model. But the positioning of the upper shelf  
25 is all based on Charpy correlations. We used the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Charpy upper shelf energy values from RVID to attempt  
2 to place the upper shelf.

3 The comment that we got -- and we ran  
4 those calculations. That was an intermediate set that  
5 never got reported outside of the NRC. One of the  
6 difficulties, one of the curious things we were seeing  
7 in those prediction was, for example, in Beaver Valley  
8 we were seeing materials that had lower values of  $RT_{ndt}$   
9 contributing more to the through-wall cracking  
10 frequency than materials that had higher values of  
11  $RT_{ndt}$ .

12 And the reason for that was that the  
13 materials that had lower values of  $RT_{ndt}$  had simulated  
14 values of upper shelf fracture toughness that were  
15 higher because there was no linkage between the upper  
16 shelf energy and the  $RT_{ndt}$  value.

17 Whereas, when we went back and looked at  
18 the data motivated by Dr. VanWalle's comment, we saw  
19 a very consistent relationship in toughness data that  
20 wasn't apparent in the Charpy data.

21 And so, once we wired that in, now what  
22 you see is in the model. Everything is indexed, all  
23 the toughness values, initiation fracture toughness,  
24 arrest fracture toughness, and upper shelf fracture  
25 toughness.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   It's all indexed RT<sub>ndt</sub>. And so now things  
2 are coming out consistent. Any other questions?

3                   MEMBER SIEBER: Time for lunch.

4                   MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Time for lunch, snack  
5 time.

6                   MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Okay. So now I have a  
7 very few -- 72 slides on the, what we've called the  
8 baseline results. These are the results -- oh, sorry.  
9 Oh, Nathan is here. Sorry.

10                  Now we'll have Nathan. No, no, I could  
11 use a break.

12                  MEMBER ROSEN: Nathan will wake us up.

13                  MEMBER SIEBER: That's tough.

14                  MEMBER ROSEN: Remember, Nathan, what they  
15 say about sleeping dogs.

16                  MR. SIU: I'll try to say as little as  
17 possible. How's that? Good afternoon. My name is  
18 Nathan Siu, Office of Research. With me is Mike  
19 Junge, who has been very helpful, as I was pulled off  
20 this project a while ago to work on other things the  
21 Committee has heard about.

22                  Mike has helped pick up some of the pieces  
23 and take care of -- has taken care of some of the  
24 comments that have come through since the Committee  
25 was last briefed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And, since I don't think Mike's been  
2 introduced to the Committee before, I'll ask him to  
3 just say a few words about himself.

4                   MR. JUNGE: My name is Mike Junge. I'm a  
5 new hire to Probabilistic Risk Assessment Branch,  
6 working with Nathan. My previous experience was I  
7 came from Calvert Cliffs.

8                   I was an SSRO there, shift engineer. And  
9 the latest position I held there was as an engineering  
10 supervisor in the auxiliary system branch in the plant  
11 engineering group.

12                   MR. SIU: Mark, the slides.

13                   MEMBER WALLIS: Is it inside this  
14 somewhere?

15                   MR. HISER: It's in the package. It has  
16 the agenda on the front about 40 percent of the way  
17 through.

18                   MR. SIU: To save the Committee time, I  
19 could just say that nothing has changed since the last  
20 time we briefed you. But I don't think that would be  
21 good enough. So I'll just give you a few.

22                   MEMBER WALLIS: There are so many page  
23 ones in here, it's impossible. Could you find it for  
24 me.

25                   MR. SIU: So what I'd like to cover,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically just go over quickly the history of this  
2 particular activity. Then I'll mention the one result  
3 that we came out with, basically a recommendation  
4 regarding the risk-informed reactor vessel failure  
5 frequency that Mark has already shown you, and some of  
6 his earlier slides.

7 I'll mention a few observations that  
8 support that result. And then I'll briefly touch on  
9 peer review comments. It was mentioned this morning  
10 we just got those comments.

11 Fortunately there were very few in this  
12 area. And so I can mention what they were and then I  
13 think we can wrap up. Okay, back in May of 2002, of  
14 course, we wrote SECY-02-0092, which identified  
15 potential issues in establishing criteria for the  
16 reactor vessel failure frequency.

17 And we identified a number of options. We  
18 briefed the Committee, both the sub-Committee and the  
19 full Committee in July of 2002 and received a letter.

20 That letter encouraged us to consider an  
21 additional option. If you recall that was to consider  
22 a reactor vessel failure frequency much less than  $10^{-6}$   
23 per year because of possible concerns with air  
24 oxidation.

25 As a result of that letter, we had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performed a scooping study. It's a very qualitative  
2 assessment of the potential aftermath of a PTS event,  
3 and tried to determine if there was a strong reason to  
4 do a lot of analysis in the area of air oxidation  
5 events.

6 We briefed the ACRS in February of 2003.  
7 That was a fairly extensive briefing. And, in fact,  
8 if you want more details, I do have some of the  
9 material from that I'll put on the computer.

10 But I hope what I present to you will be  
11 sufficient without having to go to that detail. We  
12 received a letter from the ACRS. And that basically  
13 said that the proposed criteria of  $10^{-6}$  per year was  
14 probably good enough to ensure adequate protection of  
15 public health and safety.

16 MEMBER KRESS: I do not recall that  
17 letter.

18 MR. SIU: I'm sorry?

19 MEMBER KRESS: I do not recall that  
20 letter. Does it have a date on it?

21 MR. SIU: Yes. I do not have the precise  
22 date. It was in February of 2003 though. And in that  
23 letter you pointed out that the criterion that we  
24 employed should be based on LERF, and basically said  
25 that the Staff was following that approach.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           You made the observation that it was  
2 likely that our proposed criterion of  $10^{-6}$  per year  
3 should ensure the PTS risk is acceptably low. Yes,  
4 here it is, February 1<sup>st</sup>, 2003, Tom.

5           MEMBER KRESS: Yes, I found it.

6           MR. SIU: And it recommended further  
7 consideration of late containment failure if rule  
8 making is pursued. But that was an optional  
9 conditional on the rule making process, which, it  
10 sounds like from this morning we're going to go ahead  
11 with.

12           So, that was the recommendation we took  
13 for future activity. Okay. So practically the only  
14 thing that has happened since February 2003 is that  
15 we've received comments from industry and incorporated  
16 those into the report.

17           And also we've received peer review  
18 comments. And I'll touch very briefly on those as I  
19 mentioned in just a second. Okay. So, just to recap  
20 where we are, we believe the analysis supports a  
21 reactor vessel failure frequency criterion of  $10^{-16}$  per  
22 year where the reactor vessel failure frequency is  
23 interpreted as a through-wall crack frequency, not as  
24 a crack initiation frequency.

25           This is something that is -- of course

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's a metric that's closer to risk, even though it  
2 isn't all the way out to risk. And it also is  
3 consistent, of course, with how we've been doing  
4 things in the past.

5 That  $10^{-6}$  per year is consistent with Reg  
6 Guide 1.174. And it's looking at the LERF criterion  
7 and trying not to have any particular initiator  
8 constitute a large percentage of risk.

9 So this is 10 percent of the  $10^{-5}$   
10 criterion. Obviously it's also saying that there's no  
11 special consideration here for the possibility of air  
12 oxidation events.

13 The reason for that is because we actually  
14 believe that there's very little likelihood that  
15 you'll get to such events, even should a PTS event  
16 occur.

17 We briefed the Committee in February of  
18 2003 on the potential forces involved with such events  
19 and basically said that the Delta P's, the forces were  
20 on the order of the design basis accidents.

21 We didn't expect to see any additional  
22 failures of ECCS or containment isolation, certainly  
23 not containment sprays. So there's not dependency  
24 mechanisms that would increase the likelihood of such  
25 failures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And, therefore, there should be  
2 substantial margin between the occurrence of a PTS  
3 event and failures to mitigating systems. Therefore,  
4 the conditional likelihood of the large early release  
5 is low.

6                   And that's conditioned on the PTS event  
7 occurring, which Mark has also shown you that  
8 frequency is very small. And so that the large early  
9 release event does include the air oxidation event as  
10 a subset.

11                   And we presented a qualitative accident  
12 progression event tree showing the very small number  
13 of sequences that had the possibility even of leading  
14 to some large early release events.

15                   I think out of roughly 200 sequences we  
16 had in that APET maybe four were worth any  
17 consideration in terms of likelihood. And even those,  
18 once you consider the forces involved, it's really  
19 unlikely that we can follow along those paths.

20                   MEMBER KRESS: Four out of 100?

21                   MR. SIU: Four out of the 200.

22                   MEMBER KRESS: Four out of the 200, okay,  
23 for an 02 conditional --

24                   MR. SIU: If they were equally weighted.  
25 And they are certainly not equally weighted.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER KRESS: They're not equally  
2 weighted.

3 MR. SIU: Yes, the likelihoods of going  
4 down those paths were very small. That's what -- if  
5 you recall from the report -- we use qualitative  
6 terms, very low.

7 MEMBER KRESS: So you think the  
8 conditional large early release is two orders of  
9 magnitude below the through-wall crack?

10 MR. SIU: It could be. Now, we did not  
11 do, obviously, any serious quantitative analysis. We  
12 did some scooping calculations looking at the  
13 deformation of pressure vessels.

14 And then we presented to you the RELAP  
15 results looking at the delta P's associated with  
16 postulated break sizes and break opening times. And  
17 they were not, you know, outlandish.

18 So one would guess that it could be a  
19 substantial margin. But, again, we did not do they  
20 quantitative analysis.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: So, Nathan, turning this  
22 around to an operator in the control room, I take it  
23 that you're suggesting that this would look like a  
24 LOCA to him, not the vessel failure in this case.

25 MR. SIU: It could be.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER ROSEN: He wouldn't see anything  
2 different in terms of -- which would lead him to a  
3 different set of responses.

4           MR. SIU: Yes, in terms of, you know,  
5 tearing out ECCS piping, pulling penetration -- no, we  
6 didn't think that's going to happen -- don't think  
7 that's going to happen.

8           So, if there are failures, these are going  
9 to be independent failures, just like you have a  
10 normal garden variety PRA. In fact, in some cases  
11 you're better off because you probably have electric  
12 power and support systems, which is why you've got the  
13 overcooling event, because the pump systems are  
14 running.

15           Okay. The last point I mention on this  
16 slide, that most of the discussion, of course,  
17 regarding the PTS rule concerning if this is a reactor  
18 pressure vessel embrittlement, and anything that we do  
19 to that does not affect the conditional probability of  
20 failure of the mitigating systems, including  
21 containment.

22           You may affect the frequency of the  
23 frequency of the reactor vessel failure. And that's  
24 of course what we're talking about here, the criterion  
25 on that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But, in terms of the defense-in-depth,  
2           you're not affecting the defense-in-depth through --

3           MEMBER KRESS: Does that assume that the  
4           sump blockage issue would get resolved.

5           MR. SIU: That's true. That's a good  
6           point. We do bring that on in the report, I believe,  
7           that this is conditional on sump blockage being taken  
8           care of. And we do not try to address that through  
9           this.

10          MEMBER KRESS: Let's not wait until --

11          MEMBER ROSEN: But to me the important  
12          conclusion here, which is sort of a surprise, is that  
13          operationally we don't really need to change anything  
14          if we think through the PTS problem in detail, as has  
15          been done.

16          The operators will respond as if were some  
17          sort of small break LOCA or a medium size break LOCA  
18          perhaps, maybe even large break LOCA. But it won't  
19          require them to do anything different.

20          It comes back to the old argument about  
21          symptom-based procedures versus event based  
22          procedures.

23          MR. BESSETTE: In fact, for a lot of  
24          these, the way you get into a PTS risk scenario is you  
25          start with a LOCA anyway. So, probably your ECCS is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on, your containment spray is on at the time the  
2 vessel fails, for example.

3 MR. JUNGE: They're already in the middle  
4 of a scenario through the scenarios that we modeled.

5 MEMBER KRESS: I'm intrigued by your  
6 comment that the likelihood of having an air oxidation  
7 event with pressurized thermal shock failure is low.  
8 How did you arrive at that conclusion?

9 MR. SIU: That's the -- if you follow  
10 through the APET, we had labeled the sequences. In  
11 fact, on a back up slide here, the last back up slide,  
12 this one here, this is a figure in the report.

13 And you notice in the right hand columns  
14 there -- it's kind of hard to read.

15 MEMBER KRESS: That's all right.

16 MR. SIU: But this is early core damage  
17 possible, large early release possible, and air  
18 oxidation possible. And we've identified --

19 MEMBER KRESS: And what's the criteria for  
20 air oxidation? Is it that there be --

21 MR. SIU: Simply a big hole, possibly.  
22 You see, we're talking -- the break size is here. We  
23 had 100 to 1,000 square inches.

24 MEMBER KRESS: You're coming up with  
25 actual break sizes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIU: Yes. Let me walk you through  
2 the tree.

3 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

4 MR. SIU: Okay. So we had crack  
5 orientation, axial circumferential. We had whether  
6 the crack extends, and how far it extends. And blow  
7 down forces, are they roughly designed basis or  
8 significantly beyond design basis?

9 We had whether or not the containment was  
10 isolated. So we're accounting for possible  
11 dependencies there. We have the containment spray is  
12 working, yes or no.

13 Location of the fuel, whether it was  
14 spewed outside the vessel or retained in the vessel.  
15 Whether ECCS continues to run, and whether the reactor  
16 cavity is flooded.

17 Now, it was pointed out in one of the  
18 industry comments that maybe some of our logic here is  
19 a little flawed in terms of asking this question after  
20 ECCS has failed.

21 But I'll leave that alone for the moment.  
22 Okay. So the events with air oxidation here, you see  
23 we had failure. The large early release, of course,  
24 requires that you have failed the isolation  
25 containment and that your sprays aren't working, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that ECCS is not working here.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

3 MR. SIU: So we've had a core melt, no  
4 isolation. And we just simply said it's possible.  
5 And if you look at an event where we might have a  
6 large early release but no air oxidation, this one  
7 here, you recall that -- the difference is this is a  
8 small hole in the reactor pressure vessel.

9 So we did not track the flows through the  
10 system. We did not model, you know, the real way that  
11 the air would go through the system. Again, in terms  
12 of a scooping analysis, just a very quick and dirty --

13 MEMBER KRESS: Now, how did you arrive at  
14 the break size?

15 MR. SIU: This is parametric, some sense  
16 of the length of the crack here. This is the one, the  
17 crack, for example, that runs to the circumferential  
18 welds and then opens up a little bit.

19 But, again, this is just parametric. You  
20 have small, medium, large, and then there was a very  
21 large here.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Did you ascribe some  
23 probability to that?

24 MR. SIU: We didn't play that up very  
25 much. Most of the likelihood assessments were based

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the mitigating systems and the lack of dependent  
2 failure mechanisms for those.

3 So, yes. Mark mentioned this morning, for  
4 example, that --

5 MEMBER KRESS: The reason I said that, it  
6 may be that the probability goes down towards the air  
7 oxidation side.

8 MR. SIU: Oh, well, if you look -- again,  
9 looking at the forces involved, saying, do you really  
10 feel that you would bias it towards the larger  
11 openings, it's not clear to me why you would?

12 Now, I haven't done the analysis, so we  
13 can't say. But I wouldn't as my first choice bias it  
14 down towards the larger sizes.

15 MEMBER KRESS: The reason I am going on  
16 like this is because I feel like you need at least two  
17 orders of magnitude on the LERF acceptance criteria  
18 compared to the one times  $10^{-6}$ .

19 You need two orders of magnitude to make  
20 up for the air oxidation. And, you know, you're  
21 saying that the probability of air oxidation is .1 and  
22 the probability of containment failure also is .1, you  
23 get that two orders of magnitude. But I need to see  
24 some definitive --

25 MR. SIU: Yes. The one thing I'll say,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, again, we hadn't done a numerical analysis.  
2 But, in the end, the acceptance criterion saying  $10^{-6}$   
3 is being applied to the reactor vessel failure.

4 So that's saying that -- that was the  
5 point that Mark raised earlier, that --

6 MEMBER KRESS: That's right.

7 MR. SIU: -- it's equating the through-  
8 wall crack frequency, LERF.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Right. So I need these  
10 other orders of magnitude to come out of the  
11 conditional probability.

12 MR. SIU: Right. And we think -- let me  
13 say, I personally think you'll get there if you  
14 actually do the numerical analysis, just by looking at  
15 the things that have to fail to get you to that.

16 MR. BESSETTE: Yes, there are only a few  
17 ways to get there. You've got fail containment spray.  
18 You've got to fail to isolate containment. You've got  
19 to fail ECCS or you've got to break the vessel in two  
20 pieces.

21 Because, if you have, even if you have a  
22 fairly large axial crack, if you have ECCS on, even if  
23 you don't have adequate core cooling throughout the  
24 top of the core, if you have enough steam generation  
25 so that you can't get air ingress.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   You've got pretty high velocities out the  
2 break, I'd say 50 miles-an-hour or so.

3                   MEMBER KRESS: Yes, but, by the time  
4 you're getting ready to get the air coming in, you  
5 don't have those -- you've gotten rid of most of this  
6 steam. You're at low velocity and --

7                   MR. BESSETTE: But, you sort of have to  
8 fail ECCS to get air ingress.

9                   MEMBER KRESS: I do not know that.

10                  MEMBER DENNING: Well, he was saying that  
11 he has ECCS on, and that water has to go out the  
12 break, even though it's not getting to the core, if he  
13 has ECCS on.

14                  MEMBER KRESS: Those are statements I need  
15 to see some sort of technical reason. But we know  
16 that in our oxidation source term we probably increase  
17 the prompt fatalities by a factor of 100.

18                  That's where I get my two orders of  
19 magnitude. And I can see that it's likely you could  
20 get two orders of magnitude out of these conditions.  
21 But my problem is, it's --

22                  MR. SIU: Yes, it is qualitative. There's  
23 no doubt. And it was that way back in 2003.

24                  MEMBER BONACA: This event tree, again,  
25 it's only addressing LOCA, right? No secondary site

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 breaks. And the concern I had that I expressed this  
2 morning was mostly the B&W type of this the pass-  
3 through steam generator.

4 Now, the reason why I bring it up, I  
5 notice in the follow-up slides here there are some  
6 comments, in fact, and answers to peer review  
7 questions.

8 MR. SIU: Yes.

9 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

10 MR. SIU: I'll mention it in a second.

11 But, again, the hole size refers to the PTS induced  
12 hole. So we're coming in here whatever way. It could  
13 be from the transient.

14 MEMBER BONACA: Right, post-event.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And again, Tom, although  
16 his acceptance criterion might be one times  $10^{-6}$ , if  
17 you look at their actual frequency of through-wall  
18 cracking, I think it starts at  $10^{-7}$  and goes down from  
19 there at the end of license renewal.

20 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, but that doesn't  
21 affect acceptance criteria. I mean, it just saves you  
22 -- the one --

23 MR. SIU: It sort of says --

24 MEMBER KRESS: If you had to meet one two  
25 orders of magnitude lower, that wouldn't be so good.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, but it says the  
2 likelihood of this thing happening is pretty remote.

3 MEMBER KRESS: There's a point there.

4 MEMBER DENNING: And, Nathan, the  
5 acceptance criterion is interpreted as a mean?

6 MR. SIU: Yes, that is correct. That was  
7 the recommendation as well, and just to be consistent  
8 with how we do other acceptance criteria. Okay, this  
9 slide talks to the initial set of peer review comments  
10 we got.

11 And we got two. One concerned air  
12 oxidation and basically said, while it was recognized  
13 as a potential issue, the reviewers didn't think that  
14 it was a good use of resources to pursue this in any  
15 great depth and that the PTS project wasn't the  
16 project used to look at establishing different  
17 guidelines in LERF.

18 I'm just saying what the comment was. And  
19 the second comment we got was basically, it was a  
20 question about documentation. I guess at the time  
21 they hadn't been able to review the full chapter.

22 And so they just wanted to see how we  
23 documented the analysis. Since these two interim  
24 comments have gotten the -- I guess we would  
25 characterize them as draft comments. Mark, is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right?

2 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Draft final.

3 MR. SIU: Draft final, okay. And, again,  
4 there were two comments. Basically one reviewer said  
5 that the  $10^{-6}$  was reasonable and appropriate. And the  
6 other one said that basically he agreed with the  
7 framework for addressing these issues.

8 But there was no similar concern about the  
9 air oxidation expressed by the members of the peer  
10 review committee. So that's what we have now. And  
11 that's all I had to say. Are there any questions?

12 MEMBER KRESS: When they -- the peer  
13 review comments, when they made their comment that  
14 they didn't think it was cost beneficial, I guess, to  
15 go after the air oxidation part, were they aware, do  
16 you think, that the prompt fatalities could be  
17 increased by a factor of 100 when they said that?

18 (No verbal response.)

19 MR. SIU: Mike, is he nodding yes?

20 MR. JUNGE: Yes.

21 MEMBER KRESS: They were aware of that.

22 MR. JUNGE: I believe it is still written  
23 in chapter 10. It does discuss the number increase  
24 that we would see with air oxidation.

25 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: I apologize, we've had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 another slide copying mix up. So --

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Turn to page one.

3 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes, turn to page one.  
4 You don't have these slides yet. Shah is trying to  
5 get them to you as quickly as our copy center will  
6 accommodate him.

7 In the meantime you have the ignominy of  
8 having to look at me.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: You may want to move that  
10 water bottle.

11 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Oh, yes I may. Okay.  
12 So, in these slides I'll be reviewing the information  
13 that's presented in chapter eight of NUREG-1806 where  
14 we discuss the plant-specific analyses we have  
15 performed at Beaver Valley, Palisades, and Oconee.

16 The overview of this set of slides is that  
17 we're going to start by discussing the through-wall  
18 cracking frequency estimates and their distributions.

19 And then we're going to talk about the  
20 material features that contribute or not to TWCF and  
21 the transient classes that contribute or not to TWCF.

22 First I'll just start with a table. This  
23 is sort of a -- stop looking, you don't have them.  
24 You don't have these. That was a mix-up. If you find  
25 them, you really win, like getting the white M&M.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And, if you do have a printed copy or an  
2           electronic copy of NUREG-1806, on as many of these  
3           slides as I could think to do it, up in the title  
4           you'll see the section number that the information is  
5           presented in.

6           In any event, this table shows sort of the  
7           high level results coming out of FAVOR. So we've got  
8           analyses of Oconee, Beaver Valley, and Palisades at  
9           four different embrittlement levels.

10          I put  $RT_{pts}$  on there, not because I like  
11          it, just as sort of a reference and then the values of  
12          frequency of crack initiation and through-wall  
13          cracking frequencies that have been calculated.

14          I'd like to make two observations. One is  
15          that the TWCF is very low for the current lifetime and  
16          into the period of license extension ranging from E to  
17          minus 11 to E minus eight failures per year.

18          And that was the reason of having the  $RT_{pts}$   
19          column on here. If you look at  $RT_{pts}$  numbers at the  
20          current screening limit -- and you have to sort of do  
21          some mental interpolation to get to 270 -- you'll find  
22          out that the current screening limit per these  
23          calculations corresponds to a yearly through-wall  
24          cracking frequency in the E to the minus nine range,  
25          not five times  $10^{-5}$ , which is the result of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 previous calculation.

2 So, that comparison just gives you some  
3 sense regarding the level of conservatism, or some  
4 would call it margin in the --

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Five times  $10^{-6}$ , right?  
6 That was what you were aiming for.

7 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: I'm sorry, yes. You're  
8 right. Five times  $10^6$ . It's still a big difference.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Still a big difference.

10 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Okay. Throughout --  
11 and I've mentioned this before, and I think used this  
12 slide before. Throughout the bulk of our presented  
13 material, we talk about through-wall cracking  
14 frequency as if it's a single number.

15 And we're always recording mean values.  
16 I just wanted to point out here that those mean values  
17 are drawn from distributions that are both highly  
18 skewed and very broad.

19 And those -- the distributions are that  
20 way simply because there are many, many situations  
21 where we sample a flaw, we sample embrittlement, we  
22 sample a transient, and we come up with a calculated  
23 failure probability that's zero.

24 So, you know that the physical underlying  
25 processes are producing these distributions where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you've got a big tail on the lower end. And I call  
2 your attention to the scale.

3 The vertical scale on my little graph is  
4 the percent contribution to through-wall cracking  
5 frequency. And the vertical axis only goes up to one  
6 percent.

7 So the values of merit, the mean values  
8 that we're drawing from these distributions are all  
9 way up here in the upper tails. And this graph makes  
10 that point, I think, a little bit better.

11 We looked at the mean values that we were  
12 recording and figured out what percentile of the  
13 distribution they corresponded to. And I said this in  
14 my introduction, that these mean values correspond to  
15 something like the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile or greater of the  
16 distribution.

17 So, that is the end of the overview on  
18 just looking at through-wall cracking frequency  
19 values, and not trying to draw any causal  
20 relationships about what materials cause the frequency  
21 or what transients cause the frequency.

22 So now we'll go into the discussion of  
23 what materials cause the frequency. So, just to --  
24 sort of a fundamental tenant of flaw analysis or  
25 structural integrity analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           In order to correlate or predict failure  
2 of a component, you need to know what the toughness  
3 properties are at the flaw location. And, in this  
4 analysis, and this is a common approach, we use a  
5 reference temperature to characterize what those  
6 toughness values are.

7           And, as we discussed earlier, the  
8 reference temperature indexes the location of the  
9 cleavage fracture initiation toughness curve, the  
10 arrest fracture toughness curve, and indeed of the  
11 upper shelf fracture toughness curves.

12           And the aleatory scatter of those three  
13 different toughness metrics about those curves has  
14 been quantified, sampled from in every case, and is  
15 shown to be the temperature dependency of those  
16 curves.

17           And the scatter about those curves has  
18 shown to -- has been shown to be, I'm sorry,  
19 consistent for all the materials that we're interested  
20 in.

21           So, if you know the reference temperature  
22 at the flaw location, then you know everything you  
23 need to know about the toughness of the material to  
24 perform an assessment as to whether that flaw at that  
25 location will fail or not given a certain loading

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 challenge.

2 So then, given that, what we need to know  
3 is where are the flaws? And that gets back to a graph  
4 which I showed you before, and the basis of our flaw  
5 distribution, which is that we have embedded weld  
6 flaws that follow the weld fusion lines.

7 This is not to say that all flaws in welds  
8 are on the fusion line. Certainly you can have  
9 porosity, entrapped slag, blah, blah, blah. But, the  
10 ones that get you are invariably the crack-like  
11 defects which are lack of fusion defects, which are,  
12 logically enough, preferentially oriented along the  
13 fusion lines, which are axial for axial weld and  
14 circumferential for circumferential welds.

15 So, all the flaws associated with axial  
16 welds are axial. All the flaws associated with  
17 circumferential welds are circumferential. And all  
18 the surface breaking flaws that are postulated to be  
19 generated, even though we never observed any, are  
20 postulated to possibly exist between the passes of the  
21 austenitic stainless steel cladding, are oriented  
22 circumferentially.

23 Our destructive analyses of plates showed  
24 that plate flaws have no preferred orientation. So in  
25 FAVOR we simulate a coin toss. 50 percent of them go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in as axial, 50 percent of them go in as  
2 circumferential.

3           Oops, I'm sorry. One thing I forgot to  
4 point out is, so now we know where the flaws are.  
5 They're either -- they populate the weld fusion lines,  
6 or they occur somewhere out here in the bulk.

7           And so, now we know where the flaws are.  
8 We also have our fluence map, which tells us what the  
9 level of irradiation is at those locations. And so  
10 those are several steps towards calculating the  
11 reference temperature at those locations.

12           MEMBER SIEBER: When these vessels are  
13 fabricated, are these welds machine welds?

14           MR. ERICKSONKIRK: I'm sorry, are the weld  
15 preps machined?

16           MEMBER SIEBER: No, the weld itself.

17           MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes. The fabrication  
18 welds are invariably automatic. The repair welds are  
19 invariably stick. Repair welds characteristically  
20 will have larger flaws because that's more likely in  
21 a manual process.

22           And we've included those flaws in our flaw  
23 population. However, it's also important to point out  
24 that stick processes don't have the copper problems  
25 that the automated processes did.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

2 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: So that's another  
3 implicit conservatism in our analysis, is we sample a  
4 small number of the larger flaws associated with the  
5 weld repair process.

6 But those large flaws can have high copper  
7 because we're using the composition of the fabrication  
8 welds, not the repair welds, whereas that just simply  
9 can't happen in practice.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Did you go back to the  
11 fabrication documentation to look at individual  
12 characteristics of individual vessels? Or did you  
13 just make general assumptions about --

14 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: No, only in the sense  
15 that, for the vessels that we destructively evaluated,  
16 we did that. But, no, in terms of placing repair  
17 flaws into our three plant specific analyses, those  
18 repair flaws were smeared out.

19 They were part of the general flaw  
20 population that was sampled from. So, the repair  
21 flaws can be simulated to occur anywhere on the  
22 vessel, which means -- let's see, let me think about  
23 that.

24 Unless you happen to be so unlucky as to  
25 have the repair located smack dab at the peak fluence

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 location, I'd argue that that procedure is generally  
2 conservative.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay, thank you.

4 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes, Bruce?

5 MR. BISHOP: Bruce Bishop at Westinghouse.

6 I know that the expert panel that was involved in  
7 addressing some of the flaw distributions and so  
8 forth, and some of the questions they were asked were,  
9 you know, what's the probability of large flaws, small  
10 flaws occurring during different fabrication  
11 processes.

12 And they actually went back and got  
13 retirees and people that actually helped fabricate  
14 some of the vessels, and tried to take maximum use of  
15 that advantage -- you know, take advantage of that  
16 information.

17 And so, while it wasn't specifically, you  
18 know, destructively, or taken into account, it was, in  
19 fact, factored into the general distributions that  
20 were -- they subdivided into small and large.

21 And there were specific factors that  
22 applied to account for some of that variability based  
23 on their experience.

24 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Thank you. The other  
25 thing that we'll get to when we talk about sensitivity

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 studies, which will either be much later today or  
2 tomorrow, is I know a concern that people frequently  
3 had is that somehow we've give short shift to the  
4 larger repair defects.

5 But, when you look at the defects that are  
6 responsible for the Lion's share of the through-wall  
7 cracking frequency, it's not the big flaws that get  
8 you, it's the smaller flaws.

9 Obviously there's a limit to that. They  
10 can be so small they won't initiate at all. But, if  
11 we were to pour in five times more large defects, it  
12 wouldn't have a big effect because once you get a  
13 large defect, you've got to go down farther in the  
14 vessel to get the thermal shock.

15 And the driving force just isn't there.  
16 This slide points out the reason that axial flaws  
17 contribute so much more to the through-wall cracking  
18 frequency than circumferential flaws.

19 This is a plot for a particular flaw that  
20 this is for. These are all either 360 degree  
21 circumferential or infinite length axial. But, what  
22 you see is the driving force for crack initiation of  
23 both a circumferential flaw and an axial flaw of the  
24 same initial depth is the same.

25 So, given all the same conditions,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 circumferentially and axial flaws are equally probably  
2 to initiate. But, as you go through the vessel wall  
3 out to the eight inch thickness, the driving force  
4 produced by thermal shock loading steadily climbs to  
5 reach a peak only very close to the back wall for an  
6 axial flaw.

7           Whereas it reaches a peak very early on  
8 and then starts to drop off toward the circumferential  
9 flaw. So, circumferential or cylindrical vessels  
10 subjected to thermal shock loading have essentially a  
11 natural crack arrest mechanism when it comes to  
12 circumferential flaws.

13           So, I said before that, if you're going to  
14 do the defect assessment right, if you're going to  
15 hope to correlate the through-wall cracking  
16 frequencies, if you're going to hope to predict what  
17 transients are worse than other transients, you need  
18 to have flaw locations, specific reference  
19 temperatures to characterize all these things.

20           So we've come up with a couple. And I  
21 promise these are -- I think these are not only the  
22 worst equations I'm going to show, they're also the  
23 only equations I'm going to show.

24           MEMBER SIEBER: Good.

25           MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Good, yes good. But,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'll jut put them all up. What we've done is we've  
2 come up with reference temperatures for flaws and  
3 axial welds, reference temperatures for flaws in  
4 circumferential welds, and reference temperatures for  
5 flaws in plates.

6 And, even though the specific formula is  
7 different, the idea behind calculating all of these is  
8 the same. And that's to say let's look at the axial  
9 weld.

10 If you've got a flaw in an axial weld, you  
11 want to find the location of highest fluence along  
12 that axial weld fusion line. And then, since an axial  
13 weld can have either -- it's got a potential of one or  
14 two material properties, the properties associated  
15 with the weld or the plate.

16 So you calculate the irradiated  $RT_{ndt}$  at  
17 that worst fluence for the weld in the plate, and you  
18 take the higher of the two. And that's the reference  
19 temperature for that axial weld.

20 Now, the axial welds can have fluences  
21 that aren't the peak fluence of the vessel, depending  
22 upon how the welds line up with the core flats.

23 Whereas, the reference temperature for the  
24 circ welds and the plate is much easier to calculate  
25 because, you know, ignoring vertical variations

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 influenced, within the core region essentially the  
2 circ welds will somewhere see the peak fluence, as  
3 will the plates.

4 So, calculating the reference temperature  
5 for the circ welds and the reference temperature for  
6 the plates is a simple matter of figuring out what the  
7 peak fluence is in the vessel, calculating what the  
8 irradiated  $RT_{ndt}$  is for all the plates and all the circ  
9 welds in the belt line and just picking the maximum  
10 value.

11 And that way we get a metric that is  
12 associated with the worst conditions that a flaw could  
13 see at these various locations. And those are the  
14 values that we then use to correlate the through-wall  
15 cracking frequencies.

16 So, what can be said about the failure  
17 probabilities of these flaw populations, just by  
18 inspection, before we run any analysis. So the axial  
19 weld flaws are generally larger than the plate flaws.

20 They can be up to two inches deep,  
21 although very rarely, whereas the plate flaws can only  
22 be up to half an inch deep, again although very  
23 rarely.

24 So they are generally larger than the  
25 plate flaws, and they are axially oriented so they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have the high through-wall driving force. The circ  
2 weld flaws, since they are weld flaws, are from the  
3 same population as the axial weld flaws.

4 They are the same size. In all likelihood  
5 the circ weld flaws are burdened with a higher  
6 fluence because they have to see the maximum fluence  
7 in the vessel, whereas the axial welds don't.

8 However, the big thing, again, to  
9 differentiate circumferentially weld flaws from  
10 axially oriented weld flaws is the difference in the  
11 through-wall driving force.

12 The plate flaws you've got two differences  
13 going on. First, they're half circ half axial, so the  
14 circ ones effectively don't matter. The plate flaws  
15 are much smaller than the axial flaws.

16 But, again, if we use Beaver Valley, which  
17 is the most interesting case because it's got welds  
18 and plates that sort of compete for what's driving the  
19 through-wall cracking frequency.

20 And what you find out is that as you go to  
21 higher and higher levels of embrittlement in Beaver  
22 Valley the higher -- and I'm using Beaver Valley as an  
23 example.

24 The higher fluences that occur in the  
25 middle of the plates overwhelm the smaller flaw size

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the plate flaws. And so you start to get  
2 contributions of those plate flaws through the  
3 through-wall cracking frequency at the higher  
4 embrittlement levels.

5 At the lower embrittlement levels the flaw  
6 size dominates the axial welds. So I showed you this  
7 graph before, which now, I guess hopefully will make  
8 a little more sense.

9 The statistics that come out of FAVOR tell  
10 us not only what the through-wall cracking frequency  
11 is, but it's, you know, it's something I dream of  
12 being at home.

13 Something breaks and I look at my seven  
14 year old son and my 11 year old son and say, who broke  
15 it? And they both say I didn't. But FAVOR gives me  
16 statistics saying who broke it.

17 And it will tell me when the axial weld  
18 flaws are responsible and when the circ weld flaws are  
19 responsible, and when the plate flaws are responsible.

20 And what we see here is that when we  
21 correlate those failure frequencies, which are  
22 calculated by FAVOR and plotted on the vertical axis,  
23 with these three reference temperatures, calculated  
24 using the equations that are designed to give us the  
25 reference temperature of the worst location of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 axial weld, circ weld or plate, we find we get a  
2 pretty reasonable correlation between the different  
3 vessels.

4 And, again, point out that in general  
5 terms, at an equivalent level of embrittlement, axial  
6 weld flaws are responsible for 100 times more the  
7 through-wall cracking frequency than are plates.

8 And then circ welds are 50 at reduction  
9 even on that.

10 MEMBER DENNING: Before you go on, could  
11 you go back two view graphs to the equation and show  
12 us -- I missed the, what looks like an averaging on  
13 the axial. What's the --

14 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes, what -- and that's  
15 been pointed out before. And that's something that,  
16 you know, probably deserves a little more thought.  
17 The axial welds can be -- well, lets go with circ and  
18 the plate.

19 The circ and the plate always have the  
20 highest fluence in the vessel. Whereas the axial weld  
21 flaws, depending upon how the core is oriented with  
22 respect to the welds, can have sometimes different  
23 levels of fluence along each axial weld fusion line.

24 So the averaging is an attempt to take  
25 that into account. The fact that you might have one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 axial weld fusion line at a much higher fluence than  
2 another axial weld fusion line.

3 MEMBER DENNING: And the L-prim is what?

4 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: I'm sorry, the L is the  
5 length.

6 MEMBER DENNING: The length.

7 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: The length of it.

8 Because, obviously, if you have a very short weld,  
9 it's going to have less flaws than a very long weld,  
10 because the number of flaws scale the length or the  
11 fusion line.

12 MEMBER DENNING: And this is preferable to  
13 looking at every one of the flaws in its location?  
14 That's what I'm missing here. Why do you do an  
15 averaging?

16 I mean, what's the logic of doing an  
17 averaging rather than looking at every flaw?

18 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Well we fundamentally  
19 can't look at every flaw because there are thousands  
20 of them. But, what we're trying to do is construct a  
21 metric to represent the level of embrittlement of the  
22 vessel based on things that you can know without  
23 having performed a probabilistic analysis.

24 But, the intent of the averaging is to  
25 take into account the fact that, again, depending upon

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the core orientation, you might have one axial weld  
2 that's at a much lower fluence than another axial  
3 weld.

4 And, for example, if you had an axial weld  
5 that's at a fluence trough and another axial weld  
6 that's at a fluence peak, the axial weld at the  
7 fluence trough is going to contribute much less to the  
8 through-wall cracking frequency.

9 MEMBER DENNING: And you -- but I'm still  
10 -- it sounds to me like you're averaging something  
11 that you don't want an average value of, that you  
12 really want to look at a -- do you actually use the  
13  $RT_{aw}$  in the FAVOR analysis?

14 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: No, this is all --

15 MEMBER DENNING: Oh, this is just a --

16 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: This is post-  
17 processing. This is -- we use the  $RT_{awcw}$  and plate to  
18 effectively characterize the level of embrittlement  
19 for post-analysis correlations.

20 In the same way that you would use, you  
21 could calculate these values for any vessel that's out  
22 there. And I think perhaps the general comment is,  
23 you know, maybe you want to think about this, or maybe  
24 you want to try other relationships.

25 You know, yes that's probably so. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certainly of all these three, in terms of  
2 implementation, this is the most complex to calculate.

3 So, if we could do something simpler just  
4 by taking a maximum and get an equally good  
5 correlation, that would be a good thing. And that's  
6 probably something to look into.

7 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: I thought you were  
8 actually using this in the analysis.

9 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: No, this is a post-  
10 process, because, remember, before meeting and current  
11 regulations, we have one metric that tries to  
12 characterize the embrittlement of the entire vessel,  
13  $RT_{ndt}$ .

14 And we get that by taking the worst  
15 fluence in the vessel, and the worst chemistry in the  
16 vessel, and the worst unirradiated toughness in the  
17 vessel and combining all those things together,  
18 despite the fact that all those things might not  
19 physically be possible to have at the same time, and  
20 there might not be a flaw there anywhere.

21 So what we're trying to do is to develop  
22 sort of flaw location specific metrics. But no, this  
23 is an input to FAVOR. This is calculated after the  
24 fact.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: But thinking about this in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terms of if I were to send you out there to a vessel  
2 and say find me the most -- the worst threatening  
3 flaw, it seems to me you'd go and look at the axial  
4 intersection of the -- the axial weld intersection  
5 with the circumferential weld.

6 And right at that, on the axial weld  
7 itself, though, right above the circumferential  
8 intersection -- I think you've got a slide there, a  
9 cartoon that shows this.

10 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: And you'd say, if I find a  
12 significant flaw there -- a two inch flaw two inches  
13 into the material -- on the axial weld, on the fusion  
14 line of the axial weld, but very close to the  
15 circumferential, that would probably be a very serious  
16 flaw.

17 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: That would be -- and I  
19 could go looking around all the rest of the vessel,  
20 and I probably couldn't find anything more serious  
21 than that. Is that one way of looking at it?

22 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Possibly. But, I have  
23 to say it depends. Because, for example, in Beaver  
24 Valley they've intentionally located all of the axial  
25 welds at the fluence troughs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           And so, even though I might be able to  
2           find a much -- and I know I could find much larger  
3           flaws along the weld fusion lines irrespective of if  
4           it's at the circ intersection -- sometimes the smaller  
5           flaws out at the fluence peaks would be more damaging.  
6           So it's not --

7           MEMBER ROSEN:   Okay.

8           MR. ERICKSONKIRK:  This is one of those  
9           cases where it's not just size that matters.

10          MEMBER ROSEN:  But if a plant hadn't taken  
11          that precaution?

12          MR. ERICKSONKIRK:  Yes.  But, I mean, I  
13          agree.  Just in terms of the reasons flaws are where  
14          they are, if you have an intersection of two welds,  
15          yes, it's more likely to find a flaw there.

16          And it's more likely it will be bigger.  
17          Although, if I went to my inspection record and I  
18          found where the repairs were, I'd actually start  
19          looking there.

20          But, those repair flaws, even though they  
21          are large, are associated with low copper materials.  
22          And so, they probably have a higher toughness.  And I  
23          want to hasten to point out that these are all things  
24          that the analysis has considered probabilistic.

25          You've got finite probabilities of having

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very large flaws. You've got finite probabilities of  
2 having very high coppers. And that's essentially all  
3 in here.

4 It's not incumbent upon us to find the  
5 worst flaw or the worst location. Even if you did,  
6 that's not going to drive the through-wall cracking  
7 frequency.

8 It's not going to make it one. Okay.  
9 That ended the presentation -- excuse me, the part of  
10 the presentation on materials. So now I'm going to go  
11 into what's the most lengthy part of this discussion,  
12 which is, what are the classes of transients that  
13 control through-wall cracking frequency?

14 What are their characteristics? What's  
15 important, what's not? So, in our analysis we  
16 considered both primary system faults, secondary  
17 system faults, and indeed something this slide doesn't  
18 say, which is combined primary and secondary system  
19 faults.

20 Primary system with the pipe breaks, stuck  
21 open valves are later re-closed. Feed and bleed  
22 secondary system faults, main seam line breaks, stuck  
23 open valves, steam generator tube rupture, and pure  
24 overfeed.

25 These graphs like this are in the report.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This shows -- and I just want to draw one impression  
2 from this, and then I'll take it away. On the  
3 horizontal axis it shows all of the different  
4 transients in this case that were analyzed for Ocone.

5 And on the vertical axis it shows the  
6 percent contribution to through-wall cracking  
7 frequency. And there's one line for each  
8 embrittlement level we analyze.

9 And the main thing I wanted you to take  
10 away from this is that, again, we calculated an awful  
11 lot of zeroes even though we a priori eliminated way  
12 more transients than we've ever analyzed.

13 We still -- our screening criteria for  
14 what gets into the analysis isn't so -- we don't  
15 assume that we know so much more that we're  
16 eliminating things that actually contribute.

17 We're still calculating an awful lot of  
18 zeroes. And what we find out is we perform -- we  
19 analyze 30 to 60 transients. And invariably a handful  
20 to two handfuls are the ones that are dominating the  
21 through-wall cracking frequency. And the rest just  
22 don't matter at all.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: Could you go back for a  
24 minute?

25 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Oh sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER ROSEN: I've taken away another  
2 piece of information from that. And that is that in  
3 some cases going to 60 EFPY -- I was going to say  
4 shows like it matters.

5                   Let's take a look at the right hand peak,  
6 my right hand, at SO 1.65, I guess.

7                   MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes.

8                   MEMBER ROSEN: That one says what to you?

9                   MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Well that says that --  
10 okay, that's a stuck-open valve. It stays open for  
11 6,000 seconds, re-closes, operator doesn't throttle  
12 until you get full system re-pressurization.

13                   At 32 EFPY it was over two thirds of the  
14 through-wall cracking frequency. But, by the time you  
15 increase the embrittlement level to what we've called  
16 extended levels of embrittlement to avoid using  
17 ridiculous numbers of EFPY on slides, the through-wall  
18 cracking frequency of that transient at the extent of  
19 embrittlement level has continued to climb.

20                   The absolute contribution has gone up.  
21 But, the percent contribution is now highest for the  
22 LOCAS. And we see that very consistently. And Bill  
23 pointed that out before, that, at lower levels of  
24 embrittlement, you need the over-pressurization  
25 associated with stuck-open valves that later re-closed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to punch the crack through the wall.

2           Once you get to the higher levels of  
3 embrittlement, what people often call thermal only  
4 transients, or transients with a small pressure  
5 component, the vessel is sufficiently brittle that  
6 those cracks can go all the way through.

7           So, just looking at -- and remember, we've  
8 analyzed for each of these vessels a spectrum of  
9 embrittlement levels, and indeed taken it out to  
10 embrittlement levels that are just ridiculous, not to  
11 say that those embrittlement levels are likely or even  
12 achievable, but just to say that the transients that  
13 matter -- you can't just look at one snapshot and say,  
14 oh, it's main seam line break, oh, it's a stuck open  
15 valve.

16           You need to look at the whole  
17 embrittlement spectrum in order to get a good feel for  
18 the types of transients you contribute. So, to  
19 summarize that, dominant transients -- and this is  
20 looking across the embrittlement spectrum.

21           The transients that contribute 80 percent  
22 or more to the through-wall cracking frequency are  
23 either medium or large diameter pipe breaks -- and by  
24 that I mean four to five inches and above and stuck-  
25 open valves in the primary side but later re-closed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Secondary system faults only play a minor  
2           role, and then only at very much higher levels of  
3           embrittlement, again because in a secondary system  
4           fault you can get a really fast cooling rate.

5           Because the primary is still sealed you  
6           can have that really fast cooling rate in combination  
7           with pressure. But, the temperature's just not low  
8           enough to drop the toughness enough to allow the  
9           vessel to fail.

10          But, at higher levels of embrittlement we  
11          do get some contribution to main seam line break. And  
12          we'll talk about that. And then everything else is  
13          essentially negligible or zero.

14          Small seam line break, small breaks, pure  
15          overfeeds, feed and bleeds, those all fell into the  
16          transients and contributed next to nothing or  
17          absolutely nothing to any of our calculations.

18          So, in the following sets of slides, we're  
19          going to present a more detailed examination of both  
20          the dominant and the minor transient classes. And my  
21          aim in this is to be very boring.

22          I'm going to go through this in exactly  
23          the same way each time for each transient class.  
24          We're going to start with a general description of the  
25          transients in that class, how they progress, what the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operator actions that could be take are.

2 What are the operator actions that we've  
3 modeled? In the next part we'll discuss how we've  
4 modeled this transient class. Then in the third part  
5 of the discussion we'll discuss the relationships  
6 between the system characteristics and the thermal  
7 hydraulic response.

8 We'll then go on to tie those thermal  
9 hydraulic responses to PFM results. And finally, at  
10 the end of each presentation on each dominant class of  
11 transients, we'll discuss how the model that we've  
12 adopted in these calculations is either similar to or  
13 different from those previously employed.

14 And we'll be contrasting both our current  
15 results with both those that we presented in February  
16 of 2003 and those that were used to establish the  
17 basis for the current PTS rule.

18 Okay, so we're going to start with primary  
19 site pipe breaks. In primary site pipe breaks you've  
20 got two cooling mechanisms. The major one at the  
21 beginning of the transient is of course the rapid  
22 depressurization because of the break that causes a  
23 rapid temperature drop.

24 It's the only thing that matters for the  
25 very large breaks. And it's what's dominating early

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on for any break size. But then later on you start to  
2 get injection of colder ECC water.

3 The injection temperatures can range from  
4 -- actually that should be 40 degrees if the water is  
5 stored in an external tank in the winter up to 120 if  
6 you exhaust what's in the RWST and you start to pull  
7 from the sump.

8 The temperature of the injection water can  
9 become an important factor, but only for the smaller  
10 break diameters, because only those last long enough  
11 to see the warmer injection water.

12 And also, the break location can be a  
13 factor. For example, cold legs for given break size,  
14 cold legs tend to be somewhat less severe than hot legs  
15 because you can lose injection water flow out of the  
16 cold leg break, so it's not going into the downcomer  
17 and it's not cooling,

18 The minimum -- I've got another error, it  
19 should be 40. But, the minimum temperature is  
20 controlled primarily by the ECC injection temperature.

21 Which means it can go down to the  
22 temperature of the water stored in the external tanks,  
23 which of course can vary with seasonal conditions.

24 But that eventually you exhaust that water  
25 supply and you have to start pulling from the sump, at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 which point you're pulling in something that's like  
2 120 degree Fahrenheit water.

3 And we've modeled that where it's  
4 appropriate. The cool down rate as I'll show you when  
5 we get to the thermal hydraulic part is controlled  
6 primarily by the break size.

7 And then it is moderated by the secondary  
8 factors, which is the total RWST inventory, safety  
9 injection pump set points when you switch over to sump  
10 and so on.

11 In terms of our initiating event  
12 frequencies, the graph shows the initiating event  
13 frequencies we used for the PRA bins as a function of  
14 break diameter.

15 And, for all practical purposes, there are  
16 two populations here. There are the larger breaks,  
17 four inches and above, that have an initiation  
18 frequency of something like one times  $10^{-5}$ .

19 And then there are the breaks four inches  
20 and below where the initiating frequency is something  
21 like one times  $10^{-4}$ . As we mentioned before, we've  
22 modeled no operator actions here because safety  
23 injection --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Why does the trend go like  
25 this for palisades, 16, and goes up again?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: I'll have to defer to  
2 Donnie to answer that specific question. But, I'll  
3 just point out --

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Is this a surge line, or  
5 what is that 16?

6 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Donnie? It should be  
7 point out --

8 MEMBER ROSEN: The palisades surge line is  
9 not 16 inches.

10 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Palisades is different  
11 from the other two because Palisades did its own  
12 analysis.

13 MR. WHITEHEAD: Yes. As I said earlier  
14 this morning, there were two cases that we dealt with.  
15 The Beaver Valley and Oconee analyses were done in-  
16 house.

17 The Palisades analysis was done by the  
18 utility using their model with adaptations necessary  
19 to account for the issues that we were interested in  
20 for PTS.

21 The Palisades model actually modeled four  
22 break sizes, a small break size, a medium break size,  
23 a medium-large break size, and a large break size.

24 And the difference that you see for the  
25 event here, the 16 inch diameter break, has to do with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the way in which we collapsed their four break sizes  
2 and the frequencies that they assigned to them to our  
3 three classes of break sizes.

4 So, there's just a -- there's a small  
5 variation in frequency that was used for the two types  
6 of analysis, the one done in-house and the one done by  
7 the utility.

8 But that frequency, if I'm remembering  
9 correctly, was, you know, typically on the order of  
10 maybe a factor of two, possibly a factor of three  
11 difference in the overall frequency.

12 And we did not believe that it was  
13 necessary to force them to use the numbers that we  
14 were actually using for our initiating event  
15 frequencies.

16 So it's just an artifact of the  
17 differences in the models, basically.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Did the 16 cover the main  
19 -- RCS piping, it's --

20 MR. BESSETTE: The main diameter, or the  
21 diameter behind Palisades is about 30 inches.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: But Palisades is even  
23 bigger.

24 MR. BESSETTE: Palisades is about 30  
25 inches.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER WALLIS: Sixteen is covering that  
2 as well, it's an average?

3                   MR. BESSETTE: Yes. You know, we did  
4 break spectrum. And we analyzed ourselves breaks up  
5 to 22 inches. But we found the answer wasn't changing  
6 between eight and 22 inches.

7                   MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Bruce, did you have  
8 something?

9                   MR. BISHOP: The Palisades hot leg is much  
10 larger than any of the other plants because they only  
11 have two hot legs and four cold legs.

12                  MR. BESSETTE: Yes, the hot leg might  
13 actually be 36 inches and the cold leg about 30  
14 inches.

15                  MR. BISHOP: The OD is around 40  
16 something.

17                  MR. ERICKSONKIRK: What we'll get to in  
18 the PFM results is -- you and David alluded to this --  
19 is once you get into break diameters, half a foot and  
20 above, the thing that's controlling the cooling rate  
21 of the vessel, and therefore the thermal stress of the  
22 vessel is the vessel itself, not the rate at which it  
23 can deliver water.

24                  So now we get into the part where we can  
25 look at different system characteristics and how they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 control the thermal hydraulic response.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Does that mean you're  
3 really governed by the four to eight inch break then,  
4 because they're just so much more likely?

5 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: I'm not sure I can  
6 answer that. We get big contributions from both  
7 medium breaks -- which are four to six -- and large  
8 breaks -- which are six and above. I do not remember  
9 the relative percentage.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Because based on the  
11 elicitation that looks like an awfully high frequency  
12 for the 16 inch break.

13 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: I haven't gotten the  
14 new numbers from the elicitation. So, if they wish to  
15 drop their numbers, I'll add them. I do not know.

16 That's something where -- and it's  
17 relevant to the rest of your briefings this week. Rob  
18 and I need to get together to make sure that I'm using  
19 his -- well, I know that I'm not using their final  
20 results right now.

21 So, if you're saying their numbers are  
22 lower, that's a good thing.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean, your numbers look  
24 like, what is it, 35 to 50 percent, the INEL numbers.

25 MR. WHITEHEAD: Donnie Whitehead again.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The local frequency numbers that we used in the PRA  
2 analysis actually were the numbers that were provided  
3 to us in an interim letter, memo that I think came in  
4 somewhere around the middle of 2002.

5 I do not have the date on the top of my  
6 head. But, it was a reflection of what was believed  
7 at that time to be the numbers that were coming out of  
8 the consensus group that was looking at initiating  
9 event frequencies for breaks.

10 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes. That's correct.  
11 We got interim results from the internal expert  
12 elicitation. And we've not yet synched with Rob on  
13 what those frequencies are.

14 But that's just a post-processing -- I  
15 should say just, computationally it's easy because  
16 it's post-processing step. And we do intend to  
17 synchronize that.

18 So there won't be an inconsistency between  
19 the information you're getting on large break LOCA re-  
20 evaluation and the information you're getting out of  
21 this.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes. With their targeted  
23 adjustment, which I think is their best estimate for  
24 a 14 inch pipe, they get like three times  $10^{-7}$ .

25 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: The screening limit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just went up.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Good.

3 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Okay. So we'll be  
4 looking at the effects of break diameter, break  
5 location, season of the year, and makings and plant-  
6 to-plant comparisons to look at how sensitive or non-  
7 sensitive the thermal hydraulic response is to these  
8 variables.

9 So, first off, just looking at a complete  
10 break size spectrum, this being for Beaver Valley, you  
11 see other ones in the -- in NUREG 1806. And,  
12 obviously, reducing the break size considerably  
13 reduces the cooling rate.

14 And what you also see out here is that, as  
15 you go out in time for the larger breaks, you can  
16 completely drain the reactor water storage tank. And  
17 so, in order to continue safety injection you have to  
18 switch over to the sump.

19 And that's why you get this pop here  
20 between the low temperature stored in the external  
21 tank and the water that's in the sump. But you see  
22 this very nice gradation of very rapid cooling rates  
23 with eight and 16 inch breaks, and then becoming much  
24 more gradual as you go up to the smaller break sizes.

25 Looking at pressure, same transients, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one point I'd like everybody to take away from this  
2 graph is -- except for the very largest of breaks --  
3 it takes a very long time to get to pressures that can  
4 truly be regarded as negligible.

5 And I think this is in part a contribution  
6 to the reason why large breaks, large medium size  
7 breaks which weren't previously considered to be LOCA  
8 contributors are.

9 It's because the old experiments where we  
10 severely thermally shocked the vessel at Oak Ridge,  
11 and we found that the cracks could go almost all the  
12 way through, but not -- but, at unequivocally no  
13 pressure.

14 And that's just clearly not case for a  
15 real vessel. I should skip anything on heat transfer.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Wait a minute.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Just keep flipping.

18 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Heat transfer  
19 coefficient is at this scale similar irrespective of  
20 break size.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: Would it be used for --  
22 per hour per foot-squared?

23 MR. BESSETTE: That's the units that are  
24 coming of relip.

25 MEMBER KRESS: It's on the back.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   MEMBER WALLIS: It's pretty low. You  
2 multiply by 3,600. It's still pretty low. Okay.

3                   MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Okay. Now, looking at  
4 break location effects, and I need to orient myself,  
5 the surge line break is the red curve, whereas the  
6 cold line break are not the red curves.

7                   Thank you. So, to compare the same size,  
8 a four inch surge line and a four inch cold leg,  
9 compare red to green. And what you find out is that  
10 the surge line is cooling more rapidly because all of  
11 the injection water is going into the downcomer,  
12 whereas, with the cold leg, you're starting to lose  
13 injection water.

14                   It's not all getting to the downcomer.  
15 The other thing I want to -- so, you do see some  
16 differences between surge lines and cold lines in this  
17 intermediate break size.

18                   But the other thing I wanted to point out  
19 is that, you know, here's a four inch surge line,  
20 here's a four inch cold leg. They're still in  
21 basically the right -- back up.

22                   Break location effects are still -- should  
23 be considered secondary to break size effects because  
24 both four inch breaks are still being bounded on one  
25 size by 2.8 and on another side by a 5.7.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So, it's an effect. It can be important  
2                   in the intermediate break size. But, by and large,  
3                   break size is still the controlling factor. Seasonal  
4                   effects, let's see, everything here is winter, except  
5                   for the green is summer.

6                   And, again, summer is somewhat less  
7                   severe, but not out of the break size order. And now  
8                   some cross plant comparisons. Here we will just do a  
9                   spectrum of break sizes going from large to small, and  
10                  comparing the various plant analyses.

11                  So, very large breaks, 16 inch and eight  
12                  inch, not much difference plant-to-plant. You get  
13                  differences out here in terms of when you switch over  
14                  to sump and how hot the water is in the sump.

15                  But the cooling rates are still very  
16                  similar.

17                  CHAIRMAN SHACK: Now, is the Palisades  
18                  also a surge line, or is it a different line?

19                  MR. ERICKSONKIRK: I can't tell you based  
20                  on what's on -- I can tell you, but I can't tell you  
21                  based on what's on this graph.

22                  MR. BESSETTE: Well, for 16 inch, I think  
23                  we switched the break location from the surge line to  
24                  the hot leg.

25                  MR. ERICKSONKIRK: This is eight inch.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BESSETTE: Oh, eight inch surge.

2 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Palisades is call.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So all eight inch breaks  
4 look alike.

5 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Eight inch breaks looks  
6 alike. Four inch break similar, 2.8 inch breaks.  
7 Given a certain break size and a location, we've got  
8 very good similarity plant-to-plant.

9 So, looking at the conditional probability  
10 of through-wall cracking, so conditional means,  
11 assuming the transient occurs, what's the probability  
12 of through-wall cracking.

13 And this is what David was referring to.  
14 The larger diameter breaks pose a very consistent  
15 challenge from plant-to-plant because under those  
16 situations the steel can't cool as rapidly as the  
17 depressurizing water.

18 So it's in what's been called a conduction  
19 controlled situation. And that means the thermal  
20 stresses are controlled solely by the thermal  
21 conductivity and the vessel thickness, and nothing  
22 else matters.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Presumably the temperature  
24 of the water.

25 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: But the temperature of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the water --

2 MEMBER WALLIS: It is the driving force.  
3 It may take time to penetrate. It didn't have any  
4 cooling. You wouldn't have any thermal stress. It's  
5 got to be the proposed --

6 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Well, yes. If you were  
7 injecting water at 212 it would be different. But the  
8 injection temperature of the water is also very simple  
9 situation.

10 So, with those provisos the details of the  
11 transient become unimportant.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: As long as it is  
13 depressurized and cooled down?

14 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes. Go to smaller  
15 breaks and now the transient properties, more of the  
16 secondary effects can become important. Because, in  
17 this situation the steel vessel can cool as rapidly as  
18 the depressurizing water.

19 And so, it's the water that's controlling  
20 the cooling rate and the thermal stresses in the  
21 reactor coolant system.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: If the vessel cooled as  
23 rapidly as the water it would be uniform temperature  
24 and there wouldn't be any stress in it. It cools  
25 comparably or something.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: The resistance to heat  
3 transfer is --

4 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes, you're right. I'm  
5 sorry. But, of course, the thing to point out here  
6 overall is --

7 MEMBER WALLIS: The outside of the vessel  
8 doesn't cool in any of these transfers.

9 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: No. As you get to  
10 these smaller breaks the through-wall cracking  
11 frequent becomes much, much lower than for the larger  
12 breaks.

13 Looking at break location and seasonal  
14 effects, at the intermediate break size we see that  
15 they can be important, you know, to the order of  
16 magnitude or to --

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: What degree of  
18 embrittlement are we talking about here?

19 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: This is at 60,  
20 Palisades at 60, which would be beyond the current  
21 limits. Some other sort of interesting facts, if you  
22 will, in terms of break time, if the breaks occur --  
23 break time on the left hand side of the screen.

24 If the breaks occur, they occur very early  
25 in the transient. And so, you know, again, some of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these things tend not to matter. For example, we at  
2 one point thought we had made a terrible over  
3 conservatism by not including the higher temperatures  
4 of re-circulation from the sump.

5 We thought if we did that that the large  
6 break frequencies or the large break failure  
7 probabilities would go way down. It turned out it  
8 didn't change at all.

9 The thing we weren't paying attention to  
10 is that, for the large breaks, the failures occurred  
11 long before you ever get to switch over to sump. So  
12 it doesn't matter.

13 And also, as I pointed out before, over  
14 here, that while pressure is certainly not a dominant  
15 factor in controlling the through-wall cracking  
16 frequency of these transients, it's not zero.

17 There is some finite level of pressure  
18 there. So, if the thermal part of the transient is  
19 sufficient to propagate the crack to vary near the  
20 back wall of the vessel, the lining pressure is  
21 sufficient to fail.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: You're not showing the  
23 stuck-open valve here.

24 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: No, because that's  
25 next. So, to summarize, primary site pipe breaks,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there are several factors that suggest the  
2 applicability of these results to PWRs in general.

3 First, there's no influence of operator  
4 action. So differences in training, protocols and so  
5 on plant-to-plant can't be a factor. It's the large  
6 diameter breaks -- five inches and above -- that  
7 dominate the pipe break through-wall cracking  
8 frequency.

9 Five inches and above contributes 70  
10 percent to the pipe break portion of the TWCF on  
11 average. And then it's just the four inch breaks that  
12 contribute most of the remainder of that.

13 And everything else smaller you may as  
14 well forget it. So, you know, the take away here is  
15 that the transients that dominate the pipe break  
16 through-wall cracking frequency of the class are the  
17 least dominated by plant specific factors.

18 And that's a good thing for  
19 generalization, which is why I think that when we plot  
20 the through-wall cracking frequency that's due to the  
21 class of primary site pipe breaks, versus a reference  
22 temperature derived from where the falls are, we find  
23 a fairly consistent trend plant-to-plant because the  
24 level of challenge is fairly consistent plant-to-  
25 plant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Okay, so differences from previous  
2 analysis relative to our December '02 results,  
3 obviously our specific numerical results are somewhat  
4 different.

5           But the general trends are the same.  
6 Relative to the analysis that establish the tech basis  
7 for the current rule, there's a big difference because  
8 medium to large diameter pipe breaks were included a  
9 priori from those analyses due to the erroneous  
10 assumptions made regarding the need for significant  
11 pressure to fail the vessel.

12           CHAIRMAN SHACK: Do you track which of the  
13 failures actually involve tearing?

14           MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes, we do. Terry, yes  
15 we do?

16           PARTICIPANT: Yes.

17           MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes. And no, I haven't  
18 looked at that. But I will. Yes, that's part of the  
19 statistics that come out. Okay, so now stuck-open  
20 primary valves, because this of course involves re-  
21 pressurization components.

22           So we begin with a demand on an SRV. The  
23 open SRV depressurizes the primary with a rate  
24 equivalent to something like the two inch diameter  
25 pipe rate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So we've got relative to large break LOCAS  
2 a very slow cooling. ECC injection accelerates the  
3 cooling by direct injection of cold water. At some  
4 time later the valve re-closes.

5           The continued safety injection will now  
6 begin to refill the primary. Right after the valve  
7 re-closes throttling will probably not be satisfied  
8 because of combination of factors.

9           And, of course, the throttling criteria  
10 different plant-to-plant. But generally right when  
11 the valve re-closes there will be no sub-cooling. And  
12 the pressurized level will be too low.

13           After about 15 minutes the pressurizer  
14 will be full. The throttling criteria will be met.  
15 And now, unless the operator acts very promptly, the  
16 system will rapidly re-pressurize to full system  
17 pressure or to a safety valve set point unless the  
18 operator throttles.

19           So that's the general -- in very generic  
20 terms, that's what we're trying to model.

21           MEMBER ROSEN: How long does he have  
22 before he has to throttle typically?

23           MR. ERICKSONKIRK: He needs to do it  
24 within a minute to stop re-pressurization.

25           MEMBER ROSEN: A minute from the beginning

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the transit?

2 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: No, I'm sorry. A  
3 minute from the time that his throttling criteria is  
4 met. When the valve re-closes -- and we'll see some  
5 thermal hydraulic transients in a minute.

6 Once the valve re-closes he can't throttle  
7 because the pressurizer lever is too low and there's  
8 no sump cooling. So you're going to start to slowly  
9 refill the vessel.

10 Temperature and pressure are going to  
11 start to rise slightly. But, once you collapse the  
12 bubble, pressure is going to go through the roof very  
13 quickly unless you throttle.

14 And what the calculations show is that  
15 unless you show catch it very quickly, you're going to  
16 go to full system pressure.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: So, any kind of look at the  
18 HRA involved would say it's very unlikely he's going  
19 to catch it?

20 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: We'll go into that.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: Okay.

22 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: So our model of stuck-  
23 open primary valves, we've looked at initiations of  
24 these types of transients from both full power and  
25 from hot zero power.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We of course stick -- the number of valves  
2 that stick open we've looked at. We've re-closed the  
3 valve at either 50 or 100 minutes. And I'll talk  
4 about why we believe that's an appropriate  
5 discretization of the complete possibility of re-  
6 closure times.

7           We've considered that the operator might  
8 throttle, might never throttle, might never get to it,  
9 might throttle one minute or ten minutes after their  
10 throttling criteria is met.

11           And then we've looked at other minor  
12 variations on theme. More than one valve open, less  
13 than the total number of valves open re-closing,  
14 summer versus winter, and so on.

15           Looking at the initiating event  
16 frequencies, which is shown by the histogram and just  
17 for purposes of comparison, show those relative to the  
18 initiating event frequencies for large diameter breaks  
19 and small diameter breaks, we find that these  
20 transients are just a little bit less likely than the  
21 primary site pipe breaks in our model.

22           So, looking at -- now on to the part where  
23 we look at thermal hydraulic response. We're going to  
24 look at the effect of the timing of valve re-closure,  
25 the power level at transient initiation, and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 timing of operator action to throttle charge once  
2 throttling is allowed.

3 Okay. We're going to start off, these are  
4 plots. And here I'm using for example plots from  
5 Ocone. We've looked at the plots from the other  
6 plants.

7 The same trends exist. So you've got a  
8 temperature on the left hand side of your screen,  
9 pressure on the right, and valve re-closure at 3,000  
10 seconds.

11 So the valve is slammed shut here. But  
12 what you see is you've got about another 1,000 seconds  
13 before re-pressurization is going to occur. But,  
14 during that time it's only at the end of that time  
15 that the operator would be allowed to throttle. So  
16 what you see here is --

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Does the pressurizer fill  
18 or something? Or why does it --

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, it fills. And then  
20 the flow goes to zero and the pressure goes to the  
21 shut-off --

22 MEMBER WALLIS: There's no pressure and  
23 the pressurizer is the problem. The water is too  
24 cold. Isn't it?

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Say again.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER WALLIS:  There's no vapor pressure  
2                   in the pressurizer because the water is too cold.

3                   MEMBER SIEBER:  Right.

4                   MEMBER WALLIS:  It goes up till it hits  
5                   the roof.

6                   MEMBER ROSEN:  It's called no bubble in  
7                   the pressurizer.

8                   MR. BESSETTE:  Basically the steam bubble  
9                   collapses and then you go quickly to the PORV set  
10                  point because the whole system is water solid.

11                  MEMBER WALLIS:  That's right, because  
12                  there's no hot water.

13                  MR. BESSETTE:  There's no compressibility  
14                  anymore.

15                  MR. ERICKSONKIRK:  So, what you see is --  
16                  if I were to put a 16 inch or an eight inch pipe right  
17                  here you'd see a very much faster cooling rate.

18                  But you wouldn't have that late stage re-  
19                  pressurization.  And what you see from these three  
20                  curves is that, unless the operator throttles within  
21                  a minute of meeting the criteria, you can't prevent  
22                  re-pressurization to full system pressure.

23                  And also, I might point out from a  
24                  fracture perspective -- and I know I'm getting a  
25                  little ahead, but, once you get -- when you get the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 full system pressure, it doesn't matter that he saved  
2 it out here, because you went to full pressure at a  
3 time when the temperature was low.

4 Dropping the pressure out here when the  
5 temperature is higher, if the vessels failed, it will  
6 already have been gone at that point.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: But throttling at that  
8 point in time, if the system is solid and tight -- in  
9 other words, the PORV is closed -- you can't control  
10 pressure by throttling because there's no flow.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: It's controlled by the set  
12 point.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: No, you can't do that.  
14 You have to shut the pump off.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: It's the valve that  
16 controls the pressure.

17 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Okay, so now I'm going  
18 to overlay --

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, the PORV does.

20 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: So the title of the  
21 slide was looking at valve re-closure time. So I'm  
22 now going to wipe and show what happens at 6,000  
23 seconds.

24 And now we can have fun and go back and  
25 forth. So you see that at 6,00 seconds, looking at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature, just continues to cool until about,  
2 again, 1,000 seconds after the valve re-closes.

3 And then we see the same thing happening  
4 again. Unless the operator throttles very rapidly,  
5 you'll go back to full system pressure.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Mark, where are we in  
7 your presentation?

8 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: We're at Viewgraph 42  
9 of 72. You want to get to the end of this, of stuffed  
10 valves and take a break or --

11 MEMBER WALLIS: I think we're about 6,000  
12 seconds.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Page 22.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: What's this NRC New with  
15 Chicken at the bottom?

16 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: That's me.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: You're the chicken?

18 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: But I took away -- the  
19 chicken is the logo. But I took the logo away because  
20 --

21 MEMBER ROSEN: Oh, that chicken.

22 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: It's an eagle.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: It's only a chicken when  
24 it's at Sandia.

25 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: that's it. And no more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions about the logo.

2 MEMBER KRESS: That was uncalled for.

3 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: That's right. So later  
4 valve re-closure produces lower temperatures at re-  
5 pressurization. Here, at 3,000 seconds when we re-  
6 pressurize, the temperature was up here.

7 Whereas now we've re-pressurized and the  
8 temperature is considerably colder. And that would  
9 tend to make the transient worse. But you've also got  
10 lower stresses at re-pressurization because the  
11 temperature -- you're starting to get out of the  
12 transient, and the cold is soaked into the wall.

13 So, at least without performing the  
14 fracture calculations, you couldn't necessarily say  
15 which of these is worse. Now looking at valve re-  
16 closure time, first we'll note that the valve can re-  
17 close at any time after the transient begins.

18 And we haven't attempted to model causal  
19 factors here. As we just said, the competing effects  
20 of thermal stress, which tend to go down as the re-  
21 closure time goes out, which reduces the severity of  
22 the transient, and minimum temperature, which again  
23 goes down, but increases of the transient compete to  
24 give us situation where re-closure -- almost immediate  
25 re-closure yields very low through-wall cracking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 frequencies, and long time re-closure yields lower  
2 through-wall cracking frequencies.

3 And there's sort of a, you know, a worst  
4 of all possible times where re-closure could happen.  
5 However, after about two hours we don't really  
6 consider re-closure, because after this long a period,  
7 if you're that far into a transient, the operators  
8 would have initiated new procedures.

9 And so you wouldn't be in this type of  
10 transient anyway. And we haven't modeled that. And  
11 so --

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So your scale is wrong  
13 there, that's seconds rather than minutes.

14 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Absolutely.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I thought that was a  
16 pretty long transient.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: After two hours.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Nine thousand.

19 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: There we go. Okay,  
20 seconds. Sorry. So after two hours something else  
21 would have happened. So that's beyond the scope of  
22 this model.

23 And so, what we've done is we've divided  
24 this part, which is important to us, into two bins.  
25 We've modeled valve re-closures after 3,000 seconds

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and after 6,000 seconds.

2 And the thing to point out here is that  
3 what we're trying to do is we're trying to represent  
4 this entire continuum of a through-wall cracking  
5 frequency using only two re-closure times.

6 So, at least in my view, it's not terribly  
7 important that we've missed the peak out here. And  
8 it's also not terribly important that we perhaps  
9 overestimated things back here, because what we're  
10 essentially trying to get is the area under the curve.

11 And it seems that we've done a fairly  
12 reasonable job on that. Now, going on to look at  
13 power level effects on transient initiation time and  
14 of operator actions.

15 Here we've got a transient initiated from  
16 full power, re-closure at 6,000 seconds. And what you  
17 see is the full power. Of course, if the operator  
18 does nothing, you go to full system pressures.

19 If the operator throttles after ten  
20 minutes, you go to full system pressure. If the  
21 operator throttles within a minute, they are able to  
22 delay the time of re-pressurization.

23 But you still go to full system pressure.  
24 And you see that consistently in all the analyses,  
25 because there's enough heat in the system that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wind up re-pressurizing.

2 That's not to say that the operator hasn't  
3 helped because, by delaying the time that I go to full  
4 system pressure by about 1,000 seconds, I've gone from  
5 the temperature that's down here, up to a temperature  
6 that's almost at the point where I don't care about  
7 it.

8 So, transients initiated from full power  
9 can't stop the -- at least in our model, within the  
10 confines of our model -- throttling within a minute  
11 after you're allowed to do so.

12 You can't save yourself from re-  
13 pressurization. But you can save yourself -- the  
14 operator action does give you some benefit in through-  
15 wall temperature.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: But your temperature is  
17 only on the surface. You've still got a temperature  
18 wave going through the wall.

19 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: That is correct.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: So there may be places in  
21 the wall which are still cooling down. So the stress  
22 could be actually going to a place where you had a bad  
23 flaw.

24 The stress could be rising in a place  
25 where you have a bad flaw conceivably, even though the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surface is heating up.

2 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes, you're right. The  
3 metal temperature and the metal stresses are going lag  
4 that, which is the fluid. Yes, absolutely.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: The wave going in.

6 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes. Whereas, if we go  
7 to a transient initiated from hot zero power, the  
8 difference that you see between those two plots is if  
9 you focus on the red line, which is if you focus on  
10 the red line, which is throttling after a minute, in  
11 this case there's not enough residual heat in the  
12 system.

13 And the throttling within a minute keeps  
14 you from re-pressurizing to full system pressure. The  
15 other thing to notice is that hot zero power  
16 transients are more severe on the front end because  
17 the cooling rate is faster and you go to a lower  
18 temperature.

19 If you now focus on the temperature side,  
20 here is full power, and there is hot zero power. So  
21 you've got a more rapid transient, and you're going to  
22 a lower temperature, which is going to make the hot  
23 zero power transient more severe assuming that the  
24 operator is in successful -- modeling.

25 So thermal shock, more sever, but the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operator action is more effective under hot zero  
2 power. Throttling within a minute will stop re-  
3 pressurization under hot zero power, whereas it only  
4 delays it under full power conditions.

5 And throttling within ten minutes is the  
6 same as not ever throttling at all. Okay, so looking  
7 at plant specific effects, there are some, but they  
8 are minor.

9 Okay. I'm sorry, like the number of  
10 valves that stick open and fractions of them closing,  
11 or perhaps a valve only sticking open 30 percent of  
12 the way, those are all really minor factors relative  
13 to these three dominant variables that we've just gone  
14 through.

15 Let's see now, probability. General  
16 observations on vessel failure probability, just the  
17 fact that we've re-pressurized doesn't necessarily  
18 lead us to conditional probability through-wall  
19 cracking that's either non zero or even large.

20 If you re-pressurize, if the temperature  
21 is above 400 degrees Fahrenheit nothing happens.  
22 However, again, as I pointed out, the re-  
23 pressurization makes it a virtual certainty that, if  
24 a crack initiates, it's going all the way through.

25 The valve re-closure time, obviously, as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we showed before, influences the through-wall cracking  
2 frequency as does the power level of transient  
3 initiation.

4 The conditional probability of through-  
5 wall cracking for odd zero power transients is  
6 approximately 1,000 times that for full powered  
7 transients, again, if re-pressurization occurs.

8 And that has to do with the lower fracture  
9 toughness and the higher thermal stresses associated  
10 with the hot zero power transients. And that in fact  
11 generally overwhelms the fact that hot zero power  
12 transients occur less often.

13 The increased severity of hot zero power  
14 transient overwhelms the fact that it doesn't happen  
15 as often.

16 So now a few words on effectiveness of  
17 operator action. It's shown in the plots. The  
18 operator really has to be on top of things. They have  
19 to throttle within less than a minute of meeting their  
20 throttling criteria to either delay or prevent re-  
21 pressurization.

22 In terms of the credits for operator  
23 action in our analysis -- and if you have questions  
24 here I'm going to have to direct them to Donnie. But,  
25 based on simulator observations, discussion with plant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 engineers, we gave credit for Oconee operator  
2 successfully throttling approximately seven times out  
3 of ever ten.

4 Beaver operators weren't quite as on top,  
5 but they basically successfully throttled within one  
6 minute 40 percent of the time. Now, Palisades, I need  
7 to say this carefully.

8 In Palisades the PRA analysis said that  
9 operators would successfully throttle. But that  
10 didn't get into the thermal hydraulics model because,  
11 by that point, we knew that if the operators were  
12 successful, they generally stopped the re-  
13 pressurization.

14 And it didn't count anyway, so we figured  
15 that was a zero we didn't need to calculate. So, in  
16 the end model, even though the PRA said the Palisades  
17 operator should be given credit for throttling, in the  
18 transients that were analyzed, there is no credit for  
19 operator action at Palisades. And that should be taken  
20 --

21 MEMBER ROSEN: So even though it's --  
22 well, I'm not sure if I agree with that 68 percent and  
23 40 percent. But, nevertheless, even though you're not  
24 likely to stop the damage, the procedure should  
25 require operators to throttle.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Oh, absolutely.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: Because they have a chance  
3 of doing it. Even if it was a non-zero chance, it may  
4 even be a 50 percent chance. So that's absolutely.

5 Yes, the procedure should -- and training  
6 and all the rest -- should include this.

7 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Right. Just because  
8 the welds can be made even though you don't inspect  
9 them, you should still inspect them. Sorry Bruce.  
10 Yes, this is not to say that operator action is a bad  
11 thing.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: The flavor as always the  
13 operator -- what you've been saying all along, maybe  
14 you don't see it, but the flavor has always been well,  
15 there isn't much the operators can do.

16 But, quite the contrary. There is quite  
17 a bit they can do. They just wouldn't always succeed.

18 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: That's right. And the  
19 other thing to mention here is that, you know, indeed  
20 saying, you know, that the operators get it right  
21 basically half the time, that's effectively saving  
22 yourself half the time.

23 But the other thing is, remember that the  
24 time when the operator really saved the day was for  
25 hot zero power initiation, where they actually could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 prevent the re-pressurization, rather than just delay  
2 it.

3 So, saying that the big contributors here  
4 to the through-wall cracking frequency are stuck-open  
5 valves that re-close where the operator hasn't been  
6 successful in preventing the -- hasn't throttled  
7 within a minute, but the ones that are contributing  
8 under hot zero powers, again, is tending to diminish  
9 the effect of operator actions in the end result.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: The only thing which would  
11 really change these numbers here is putting in  
12 elicitation results, which might reduce the Palisades  
13 frequency of breaks in large pipes and might have a  
14 big effect on the highest number here.

15 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Let's see what would  
17 change these numbers. That's the only thing.

18 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Well, actually, as it  
19 turns out, now looking at this, where we've plotted  
20 now the through-wall cracking frequency due to stuck  
21 open valves, and this --

22 MEMBER WALLIS: This is valves.

23 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes, all of them  
24 agglomerated together. Remember I said Palisades,  
25 even though we said -- even though the PRA said they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should get a credit for operator action, that actually  
2 didn't get into the final analysis because we figured,  
3 you know, why calculate more zeros.

4 So there's no operator action credit here,  
5 whereas there is some operator action credit here.  
6 And clearly it's not making a huge difference in the  
7 numbers whether you include it.

8 So, again, factors suggesting that these  
9 results, while they are for three specific plants,  
10 have some applicability to PWRs in general. Is it re-  
11 pressurization?

12 Is it dominant factors influencing the  
13 transient severity? And all PWRs have similar system  
14 pressure, so similar loading challenge. And that  
15 while we have provided reasonable and appropriate  
16 credit for operator actions, the physical factors that  
17 control the transient severity limit those effects on  
18 through-wall cracking frequency.

19 So, if we were to take them all out, like  
20 we did at Palisades, we're not seeing the Palisades  
21 with no operator action credit, you know, way up here,  
22 relative to these where we've given what we feel is an  
23 appropriate level of operator action credit.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Is it fair to be able to  
25 extrapolate the Beaver Valley and the Oconee data?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: With the usual provisos  
2 on extrapolation, yes. I mean, I think we're seeing,  
3 you know, the same curve shapes going out. I wouldn't  
4 take it too far.

5 And certainly, you know, it would be  
6 interesting to test these by going out to get a higher  
7 level of embrittlement on Beaver Valley. But, I, you  
8 know, I'd bet you a beer that it still agrees.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: How much is the actual  
11 probability of a stuck-open valve? And this is the  
12 whole story. This is the conditional probability and  
13 the probability of initiating event. This is the  
14 whole story.

15 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: How much is the  
17 probability of an initiating event?

18 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: The probability of the  
19 initiating event -- I need to go back. Yes, that's  
20 it. Here we go. On average  $10^{-6}$  to  $10^{-5}$ .

21 MEMBER WALLIS: So it's a large part of  
22 the whole story?

23 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes, it is.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that's one scenario.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: It's most of the story in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fact.

2 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: If you take the  
3 contribution of stuck-open primary valves and a medium  
4 and large break LOCAS, you've got 80 percent or more  
5 of the through-wall cracking frequency, which means  
6 that 20 percent or less is on the secondary side.

7 But after the break that I know the  
8 Chairman wants to take, I'm going to tell you that the  
9 only reason that the secondary side is 20 percent in  
10 Beaver Valley at high levels of embrittlement is we  
11 used a conservative analysis.

12 But I do have one or two more slides on  
13 stuck-open valves if you'll indulge me, because the  
14 last part of the story was -- oops -- how does our  
15 modeling now compare with before?

16 And this is the one area on transients  
17 where our story has changed from that we wrote about  
18 in December of 2002 and briefed you on in February of  
19 2003.

20 And we have the egg on our face of  
21 thinking that we knew too much, because the previous  
22 way we conducted the FAVOR analyses was to start out  
23 by performing an analysis of a particular plant at a  
24 very high level of embrittlement, figuring out what  
25 were the transients that dominated there, taking the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 top ten, and just running those at the lower levels of  
2 embrittlement.

3 What I've already showed you suggests that  
4 was a really dumb thing to do because different  
5 transients make their important contributions at  
6 different embrittlement levels.

7 So we stopped doing that. And now we  
8 analyze all the transients that are given to us from  
9 thermal hydraulics and PRA and run them through FAVOR.

10 And so, before we believed that the  
11 primary site stuck-open valves were only important in  
12 Oconee. And that was an erroneous conclusion because  
13 of that flawed methodology.

14 Whereas, what we see now is when we take  
15 all of the transients that have been specified by PRA  
16 and TH and run them through the PFM model, we get a  
17 very consistent plant-to-plant, responds very  
18 consistent challenge to this type of transient from  
19 all the different plants.

20 So, that's a major change. Previously we  
21 thought this was a plant specific effect. And now  
22 it's quite clear that it's not. In terms of the  
23 differences between this model and that, which  
24 establish the technical basis for the current PTS  
25 rule, in the previous analyses of Oconee and H.B.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Robinson, stuck-open primary valves weren't really  
2 considered at all.

3 They were considered in the previous  
4 analysis of Calvert Cliffs using a much less refined  
5 treatment than we have here. And when it was  
6 analyzing Calvert Cliffs, it was found to be a  
7 significant contributor.

8 MEMBER BONACA: Could you go back to that.  
9 I don't understand. When you came in here in 2003,  
10 you already were telling us. This is nothing new that  
11 you should present to us.

12 I don't understand this comparison here.  
13 Current technical basis not considered in previous  
14 analysis.

15 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: No, I'm sorry. The  
16 basis of the current rule.

17 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Nineteen eighties vintage  
19 tech basis.

20 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's not a current tech  
22 basis.

23 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: yes. Break time?

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Time for a break.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: When we come back, you'll

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tell us what the impact of this is on 50.46  
2 considerations.

3 MR. ERICKSONKIRK: I'll go haul my  
4 colleague back down from upstairs.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Back at 3:40.

6 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
7 went off the record at 3:26 p.m. and went  
8 back on the record at 3:43 p.m.)

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Back into session.

10 MR. KIRK: Main steam line breaks. As a  
11 result of that, you rapidly depressurize the affected  
12 generator through a multiple square foot hole and you  
13 depressurize the pressured break location. That  
14 causes a rapid temperature drop in the affected  
15 generator to the boiling point of water at the break  
16 location which is 212 degrees, obviously, the boiling  
17 point of water outside of containment for about 250,  
18 260 inside of containment because the containment  
19 becomes pressurized by the steam escaping from the  
20 faulty generator.

21 The temperature in the primary tracks that  
22 in the affected generator because of large heat  
23 transfer area of the steam generator tubes. The rapid  
24 cooling shrinks the primary inventory and so  
25 depressurizes. Safety injection would then be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initiated automatically. However, the primary  
2 temperature will remain at or above that of the  
3 affected generator due to the large heat transfer area  
4 provided by the steam generator tubes.

5 Safety injection can then refill and  
6 repressurize the primary and at some point later the  
7 operators will be allowed to throttle safety  
8 injection.

9 So operator actions to isolate the break.  
10 If a break is downstream of the MSIV, they simply  
11 close the MSIV and the event is over. If the break is  
12 upstream of the MSIV, but outside of containment, the  
13 operator would close both feedwater isolation valve  
14 and the main steam isolation valve. At that point,  
15 the generator would boil dry and the primary  
16 temperature will now be controlled by the intact  
17 generator and the event is over.

18 If the break is upstream of the MSIV, but  
19 inside of containment, again, the operator action will  
20 be to close the feedwater isolation valve and the main  
21 steam isolation valve. However, now we're venting  
22 steam into the containment which would cause an  
23 adverse containment condition, so the engineered  
24 safety features actuation system will automatically  
25 isolate containment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           That means that the operators are now  
2 obligated to secure the reactor coolant pumps, because  
3 they have no coolant water and if they don't stop  
4 them, they're going to seize. Without the reactor  
5 coolant pumps, safety injection water will not be as  
6 well mixed in the primary and so the downcomer will  
7 become cooler if the break is inside a containment  
8 than if the break is outside of containment.

9           MR. ROSEN: Why do you say the operators  
10 must act to isolate the break. I thought main steam  
11 isolation was automatic on most plants.

12           MR. JUNGE: If you have steam generator  
13 isolation signal, 800 pound, yes, they would shut.

14           MR. ROSEN: So you're going to get  
15 automatic MSIV closure.

16           MR. SIEBER: On low level.

17           MR. ROSEN: Yes. For a break of main  
18 steam, it's going to go to low level faster than the  
19 operators can --

20           DR. BONACA: I'm not sure Oconee has  
21 isolation --

22           MR. ROSEN: Some don't, but many do. But  
23 if you have MSIVs, they have automatic isolation and  
24 if you have feedwater isolation valves most of those  
25 have automatic isolation too. It's just the point,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the operators don't really have to do it. The system  
2 does it.

3 MR. KIRK: Well, then it's virtually  
4 assured that warping the head of the fracture  
5 mechanics results, it doesn't matter anyway because  
6 the vessel will have failed before the operators are  
7 able to take any action at all.

8 DR. BONACA: I just want to point out the  
9 conversation we had that I think there are significant  
10 differences between the B&W design and the particular  
11 CE design that has a totally different dynamic in the  
12 transience. I don't see how you can lump them all  
13 together, draw the same conclusions, etcetera. The  
14 Rancho Seco event where they had the cool down for one  
15 hour and a half or whatever and could not have been  
16 possible in a CE plant, the way I see it.

17 MR. KIRK: But that influences the  
18 initiating event frequency, not what happens after.

19 DR. BONACA: I understand that. I'm  
20 saying that when we met in 2003, I remember the  
21 gentleman was sitting there and gave a very specific  
22 description of the B&W response which is different.  
23 I mean you have four steam generators with no  
24 inventory practically, so you blow down one and you  
25 are flashing through and the others are not providing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back any heat to the primary side. The CE plant has  
2 these huge pots of water. One of them is blowing  
3 down, but still it takes a long time to empty it and  
4 the other one provides back heat to the primary side.  
5 Therefore, you have a much slower transient and --

6 MR. KIRK: I'm sorry, which plant has  
7 slower transient?

8 DR. BONACA: The Combustion Engineering  
9 type plant. And all you have to do is go to the FSAR  
10 analysis and look at the curves and see that. I'm  
11 only saying that I'm not sure you can lump together  
12 the secondary side breaks for these two types of  
13 analyses. I remember that plants are so fundamentally  
14 different and the whole TMI experience shows a  
15 different response and other kinds of behavior.

16 I'm not saying that the conclusions of  
17 this should not be similar. I believe that the  
18 gentleman who spoke there spoke of the fact of the  
19 operators were successful, they implement their  
20 procedures, they isolate manually and they're able to  
21 control the cooldown and to make the likelihood of  
22 leading to the conditions for plant initiation and  
23 expansion to very low probability.

24 MR. BESSETTE: There are a number of  
25 plant-specific features that affect the events. For

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example, after the early 1980 study, B&W implemented  
2 automatic isolation of feedwater.

3 DR. BONACA: Yes.

4 MR. BESSETTE: Things like that.

5 DR. BONACA: But again, some plants still  
6 have main steam isolation --

7 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. Oconee doesn't -- for  
8 example, Oconee does not have MSIVs.

9 DR. BONACA: Right.

10 MR. BESSETTE: They just have it -- the  
11 stop valves near the turbine.

12 DR. BONACA: That's right. So all I'm  
13 trying to say is that even when you compound the  
14 probabilities of success of certain actions, etcetera,  
15 it makes a difference whether or not you have a  
16 treatment and whether or not the system responds one  
17 way or the other.

18 I think you have to look at the different  
19 behavior of those plants.

20 I see that the peer review raised the  
21 issue of the Rancho Seco event.

22 MR. KIRK: And we've -- Roy might remember  
23 that response better than me, better than myself, I'm  
24 sorry, but in looking through our analyses to find the  
25 transient that most closely matched Rancho Seco, even

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the highest level of embrittlement analyze, it had  
2 a failure probability of zero.

3 DR. BONACA: I believe that. I'm only  
4 saying that you ought to have a solid technical basis  
5 that is not arguable.

6 MR. KIRK: I think we need to take an  
7 action to better understand, describe the differences  
8 between the two plant types.

9 MR. ROSEN: Right, and don't say that  
10 operators have to close valves in plants where the  
11 valve action is dramatic.

12 MR. KIRK: Right.

13 MR. BESSETTE: I would say the operators  
14 will close the valves faster than the signal will get  
15 to them.

16 MR. KIRK: Okay. So our model of main  
17 steam line breaks, somewhere on this slide I should  
18 have big words that say intentionally conservative.  
19 As we got to this stage in the modeling process, our  
20 preliminary analyses had showed us that as bad as we  
21 tried to make main steam line breaks, they were still  
22 a small contributor to the total through-wall cracking  
23 frequency relative to primary system faults stuck open  
24 in valves and primary system breaks.

25 So we didn't refine these analyses as much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as we would have had they made a large numerical  
2 contribution. So our model features delayed operator  
3 actions relative to what I think most people would  
4 consider creditable. For specific examples, we allow  
5 feed to the faulted generator for 30 minutes or  
6 indefinitely. Certainly, you'd have to have a fairly  
7 dumb operator to allow that to happen. And throttling  
8 of HPI 30 to 60 minutes after allowed.

9 We include exacerbating equipment  
10 failures, MSIVs failed to close, if there are MSIVs  
11 and I think at least for me the easiest to understand  
12 is because I'm not a systems guy and a very  
13 significant conservatism is that we have physically  
14 unrealistic minimum temperatures even for breaks  
15 inside containment, we haven't modeled containment  
16 pressurization. So for breaks inside containment, we  
17 allow the minimum temperature to go down to 212 which  
18 is clearly too low. It should be about 40 degrees  
19 Fahrenheit higher and that 40 degrees can have a big  
20 effect on the calculated through-wall cracking  
21 frequencies.

22 Again, the initiating event frequencies of  
23 all the main steam line breaks, we've analyzed, not  
24 trying to separate out plant-specific facts in any  
25 way, but as shown by the histogram and again shown

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relative to the LOCA break frequencies, so we've got  
2 -- excuse me, initiating events that are somewhat less  
3 likely.

4 And again, as I said, a conservative  
5 treatment, motivated by scoping calculations, shows  
6 main steam line breaks have a small effect anyway.

7 So looking at the effect of system  
8 characteristics on thermal hydraulic response, we're  
9 going to look at power level of transient initiation,  
10 break location inside or outside of containment,  
11 feedwater flow isolation and timing of --

12 MR. ROSEN: High-head safety injection.

13 MR. KIRK: Yes. Power level effects are  
14 minimal. In the cooldown rate, generally, you'd  
15 expect the hot zero power transient in red to have a  
16 faster cooling rate than the full power transient in  
17 black. And indeed, that's true, but remember, this is  
18 a big break. This is bigger than any of the primary  
19 side breaks we modeled. You're at the point where the  
20 temperature is crashing down and so even though you  
21 initiate under hot zero power and it cools faster, for  
22 the failure frequencies, it just really doesn't  
23 matter.

24 DR. KRESS: I'm not sure what you mean by  
25 lack of heat on this slide. You mean like a stored

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 energy or like a heat production due to decay energy.  
2 It's stored energy?

3 MR. KIRK: Yes, stored energy, I'm sorry.

4 MR. BESSETTE: Decay heat.

5 DR. KRESS: And decay heat also?

6 MR. BESSETTE: It's primarily decay heat  
7 because -- yeah, primarily decay heat. Basically,  
8 your initial system energy is quite close, whether  
9 you're at hot standby or full power. It's a little  
10 bit higher at full power, but you don't have the decay  
11 heat component as well.

12 DR. WALLIS: The fuel is a lot hotter.

13 MR. BESSETTE: Yes, but if you look at the  
14 total system energy at hot standby versus full power,  
15 it's not a lot different.

16 Decay heat is the more important factor  
17 here.

18 MR. KIRK: Looking at the break location  
19 effects, again, break outside of containment is -- I'm  
20 sorry, is less severe than break inside of containment  
21 because when you get the break inside containment you  
22 have to shut down the RCPs and so you get faster  
23 cooling in the primary.

24 Lack of feedwater isolation allows the  
25 temperature to continue to drop whereas once you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 isolate the feedwater, the temperature starts to rise  
2 again, so you're isolating there.

3 And then high head safety injection  
4 throttling allow obviously the pressure to drop sooner  
5 than it would if you didn't throttle.

6 However, not much of that matters at all  
7 because from the fracture calculations we learned that  
8 failures occur, if they occur, between 10 and 15  
9 minutes into the transient. So going back, 10 to 15  
10 minutes is 10 times 60, 600 to 900 seconds. So the  
11 second tick mark here, about 1000 seconds, and if you  
12 go back through these various effects, the only thing  
13 that's happening out to 1000 seconds is the initial  
14 cooling. So that means that break inside or outside  
15 of containment is going to have an effect as that  
16 affects the initial cooling rate, but not isolating  
17 feedwater as is it included in our model can have an  
18 effect because it's out beyond the time that the break  
19 has occurred and similarly with high head safety  
20 injection throttling, you're dropping the pressure,  
21 but the event is over anyway from a fracture  
22 perspective.

23 So that's a very important finding and  
24 tends to mean that all these differences in plant  
25 design, operator actions, automatic systems and so on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't really have a big influence on the through-wall  
2 cracking frequencies, said the first secondary bullet,  
3 but that things have changed the initial cooling rate  
4 like the power level and break location can have an  
5 effect on the through-wall cracking frequency albeit  
6 minor.

7           So again, we've got several factors that  
8 suggest the applicability of these results to PWRs, in  
9 general. We've got intentionally conservative model  
10 which we did not because we're nasty regulators, but  
11 simply because we realize it didn't matter much  
12 anyway.

13           We've got essentially no effective  
14 operator action credits because all the operator  
15 actions we've credited didn't happen until after the  
16 break had occurred. And it's the rapid cooldown that  
17 controls the vessel failure probability. It's so  
18 rapid, it's in the conduction limited regime and that  
19 really tends to mitigate plant specific factors. So  
20 you've got big breaks, intentional conservatisms and  
21 even with that, the failure probability is still low,  
22 relative to all the primary side events.

23           DR. WALLIS: Why is there just one point  
24 for Ocone?

25           MR. KIRK: Because Ocone never got --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's the Oconee 1000 BFPY analyses. All the rest of  
2 the results are down here and they didn't even get on  
3 the scale.

4 DR. BONACA: Why didn't they get on the  
5 scale?

6 MR. KIRK: Because the embrittlement was  
7 so low all the other analyses are down here.

8 DR. BONACA: Okay.

9 MR. KIRK: And the failure probability is  
10 zero.

11 Differences from the previous analyses,  
12 relative to our previous analyses that we presented in  
13 February of 2003, we've got different numerical  
14 results with the same general trends, relative to the  
15 analyses that establish the basis for the current PTS  
16 rule. In Oconee and H.B. Robinson, MSLB was the most  
17 important transient, but that's because the medium  
18 large break LOCAs and the stuck open valves weren't  
19 modeled, so MSLB was pretty much all that was left.

20 In Calvert Cliffs, stuck open primary side  
21 valves were modeled and found to be more important  
22 than main steam line breaks consistent with these  
23 analyses.

24 So now we move on to stuck open valves in  
25 the secondary side. So steam supply system contains

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 several valves to control the pressure. All those  
2 valves have opening areas that are much, much smaller  
3 than those in the main steam line which means the  
4 depressurization rate is going to be smaller and the  
5 cooling rate, consequently will be smaller. Other  
6 than that, the progress of stuck open valve transients  
7 on the secondary side is generally similar to MSLBs  
8 with the notable exception that all the valves are  
9 outside of containment, another factor that tends to  
10 limit their severity.

11 As you can see I'm saying less about the  
12 things that matter less.

13 Again, our model of stuck open secondary  
14 valves is not a best estimate, motivated by the fact  
15 that we thought it didn't matter. We tended to  
16 examine bounding cases and also we'll point out that  
17 the Palisades -- even though all of these analyses we  
18 didn't do a very -- as refined an analyses as we did  
19 say for primary side pipe breaks and stuck open valves  
20 and Palisades was even less refined than Oconee and  
21 Beaver Valley. In Palisades, more sequences were  
22 binned together. We needed higher initiated event  
23 frequencies as is shown here. And we made a  
24 conservative selection of transients to represent the  
25 bin.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So that means you'll see some contribution  
2           to the through-wall cracking frequency for Palisades,  
3           but we believe that's because of the intentionally  
4           conservative modeling, not because of anything that's  
5           inherently bad to Palisades.

6           Let's see, effects of valve opening area.  
7           Okay, so in the following slides, we're going to look  
8           at main steam line break transient for reference.  
9           Then we're going to look at all secondary valves stuck  
10          open, all together, and then one or two secondary  
11          valves stuck open. So main steam line break for  
12          reference. Here's the comparison of break inside  
13          containment, break outside of containment and we've  
14          got through-wall cracking frequencies in  $10^{-5}$  to  $10^{-8}$   
15          regime.

16          Overlay on that all main steam safety  
17          valves stuck open. We get similar cooldown rate,  
18          similar bottom temperature, somewhat lower through-  
19          wall cracking frequencies.

20          And then with just one valve stuck open,  
21          again, we're stretching out the cooling rate because  
22          we're not depressurizing as fast and the minimum  
23          temperature is going higher to the point where it just  
24          doesn't matter.

25          So to summarize, stuck open secondary side

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 valves, the through-wall cracking frequency  
2 contribution, stuck open secondary valves is  
3 negligible, except for that at Palisades where we got  
4 a small percentage contribution, but we believe that  
5 that contribution is due to the conservativeness of  
6 the model, not due to anything in particular at  
7 Palisades that makes it different.

8 Factors that suggest that these results  
9 apply to PWRs, in general, is that we've got a --  
10 we've intentionally done a conservative model and we  
11 still get little to no contribution and that even  
12 something as bizarre as sticking open all the  
13 secondary side valves produces conditional  
14 probabilities of failure that are truly negligible  
15 relative to that produced by the dominant transient  
16 classes.

17 Again, comparison with previous analyses,  
18 no real differences from the results we presented you  
19 before and relative to those analyses that established  
20 the tech bases for the current rule, even though we've  
21 done a conservative analysis generally. It's been  
22 more refined than what was done before.

23 Okay, so now I've ignored all the other  
24 transient classes, just pure overfeed, feed and bleed,  
25 steam generator tube rupture and mixtures of failures

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in both primary and secondary system. In all cases,  
2 a combination of low probability of occurrence and low  
3 consequence combined to make the contribution of  
4 transients in those classes to through-wall cracking  
5 frequency either negligible or zero.

6 Now here's something we could argue a lot  
7 about. So I'll put a big disclaimer on it to say that  
8 this is an attempt to qualitatively collect together  
9 in one slide in what my wife would call a garish color  
10 scheme, all the information we presented in the last  
11 two hours. So we've looked at the various transient  
12 classes and looked at the factors that control the  
13 transient severity, the cooling rate, minimum  
14 temperature and the pressure and the transient  
15 likelihood and just categorized whether those classes  
16 of transients made large, small or essentially zero  
17 contributions of the through-wall cracking frequency.

18 And you can pour over this and again,  
19 these are judgments that are made relative to the  
20 information we had before us and we haven't really  
21 tried to do anything rigorous, but just tried to  
22 condense the results in a form that hopefully  
23 summarizes it all.

24 And I think main take away from this is  
25 that of the various factors, the minimum temperature

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the likelihood are the most important things.  
2 Obviously, if things happen a lot, they're going to be  
3 more important than things that don't happen a lot and  
4 you need to go down to low temperatures to get failure  
5 probability. Then the cooling rate is important and  
6 then finally, pressure. But of course, it's the  
7 combination of all these things that matter. But  
8 again, we've said it before, primary side breaks and  
9 stuck open valves that later reclose make up almost  
10 everything that's going on. We've got a small  
11 contribution to main steam line break because we've  
12 used a conservative modeling approach and nothing else  
13 matters.

14 So to put all that on one slide and  
15 finally now compare the through-wall cracking  
16 frequency attributable to the different transient  
17 classes. And what I've done here is I've just drawn  
18 upper bound curves to the plant-specific results in an  
19 attempt to draw a comparison and we find -- we've said  
20 all these things before. Primary side events matter,  
21 main steam line break matters a little, but we believe  
22 only because we've taken a conservative modeling  
23 approach. If we were to refine that, I think you'd  
24 see the contribution of main steam line break actually  
25 go down quite a bit.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           And again, those -- the differences  
2           between primary side and secondary side is mostly tied  
3           up in the fact that you just can't drive the  
4           temperature in the primary for a secondary side  
5           failure below the boiling point of water and remember,  
6           all of these have in them the conservatism that even  
7           if the break is in containment, we're boiling at 212.

8           This is a slide I used in the intro and I  
9           think I said it all already, so I'll spare you me  
10          going through it again. But I will focus on the last  
11          one in that the next section we're about to go to is  
12          what we call generalization. But I do want to point  
13          out that even going through the plant-specific  
14          analyses, we found factors that suggest strongly that  
15          these analyses can be applied to develop a PTS  
16          screening criteria that applies to PWRs, in general.  
17          And that's because the transients that contribute the  
18          most to the through-wall cracking frequency have for  
19          all intents and purposes, similar occurrence rates and  
20          similar severity across the plants, even though we've  
21          modeled operator actions for the dominant transients  
22          where they either have no influence or small  
23          influence. The PWR designs are similar and we've got  
24          a fair number of conservatisms left in our model.

25          DR. BONACA: Yes, I must say that I still

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have heartburn on this issue of secondary side breaks  
2 for the following reason. We debated it a year ago,  
3 again, and the issue that was driven home was a long  
4 discussion on the emergency operating procedures, why  
5 the operator would not allow the feedwater to continue  
6 to run indefinitely.

7 We discussed at length all these issues  
8 and those were central to why the main steam line  
9 break had become the top dog in 1980, especially for  
10 the BLM requirement, had become a no-nevermind issue.

11 Now today on slide 60 says Oconee MSLB was  
12 most important because LOCAs and stuck-opens were not  
13 modeled.

14 They were not modeled because they never  
15 assumed isolation of main feedwater. They kept  
16 feeding, they kept cooling, so they made a transient  
17 which was very artificial. I agree with that. And  
18 therefore they thought the LOCA will never be as  
19 severe as that one.

20 So it wasn't they ignored. They simply  
21 made the steam line break so severe, so limiting, they  
22 couldn't make anything more limiting than that. And  
23 that -- and so I listened to this presentation a year  
24 ago and I bought it, I bought all these procedures,  
25 isolation and so on and so forth. Now I'm told that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that wasn't the issue. The issue is all PWRs behave  
2 similarly and all you need is to look at the initial  
3 cooldown and that's it. So there is a change in the  
4 basis that you're presenting to me and it troubles me  
5 a little bit.

6 I really would appreciate it if you would  
7 look back in the record.

8 MR. KIRK: Okay, we'll do that.

9 DR. BONACA: To what was presented because  
10 it's different from now and I think you have to have  
11 a consistent basis for eliminating the most severe  
12 transient that has caused 20 years of heartburn in  
13 this industry from the board. That's gone.

14 And that's an important issue because if  
15 it hadn't gone away, it would still be here giving us  
16 problems.

17 Any way --

18 MR. KIRK: The staff can talk afterwards  
19 and maybe we'll get a better answer to your question.

20 DR. BONACA: Sure. But again, all you  
21 have to do is go back to the record and the  
22 presentations we have. The gentleman, I can't  
23 remember --

24 MR. KIRK: That was Alan Kolasckowski.

25 DR. BONACA: Exactly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And it may be that he  
2 included all that in his modeling, thought that made  
3 the difference.

4 If you change something and you get a  
5 difference, you assume that was the reason for the  
6 difference.

7 MR. KIRK: I hope I'm correct in saying  
8 that neither Alan nor I have said anything that's  
9 wrong and I'm hoping that we're looking at two  
10 different parts of the elephant and --

11 DR. BONACA: Maybe.

12 MR. KIRK: We'll try to get a response to  
13 that tomorrow.

14 DR. BONACA: He clearly spoke of the B&W,  
15 the Oconee plant and in fact, he spoke very clearly of  
16 the operating procedures, interviews they had with the  
17 operators, the training they're having and all these  
18 things being affected negating the event that in 1980  
19 became the basis for PTS concern. It was an B&W with  
20 assumptions of no isolation of feedwater isolation  
21 support.

22 MR. KIRK: I think in all fairness we did  
23 mention at that time the fact that just from a  
24 fracture perspective the secondary side events have to  
25 be less severe simply because you can't go to a lower

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature.

2 MR. WHITEHEAD: Donnie Whitehead. Let me  
3 see if I can answer that, your question a little bit.  
4 I think part of what we're seeing here is we're  
5 looking at two different aspects of the problems. I  
6 think what Alan Kolasckowski was talking about was  
7 that the frequency of the occurrence of secondary side  
8 problems, main steam line break, if you account for  
9 the changes in operational procedures and actually  
10 give credit to the operators for being able to perform  
11 some of the actions that they can and will perform,  
12 that would tend to drive the frequency of the  
13 occurrence of what we call the initiator for the PTS  
14 bin, that would drive that down, but not only does  
15 that happen. And we get lower frequencies than we had  
16 originally from the original analyses. But I think  
17 we've also found that from a fracture mechanics point  
18 of view, we see that the events that are analyzed now  
19 are not as important from a fracture mechanics point  
20 of view as they were perceived to be during the  
21 original analyses back in the early 1980s. And it's  
22 the combination of those two that really make  
23 secondary side breaks really particularly all that  
24 important from a PTS point of view.

25 DR. BONACA: I'm only saying that I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have to go back to the record to look at it  
2 because I mean you can look around, all these issues  
3 that come together, but the event that was the driver  
4 of the analysis has been eliminated from the table.  
5 And for good reasons, probably. But the reasons that  
6 were presented a year ago are different from what I  
7 heard today and so I want to make sure that since it  
8 is a major step, I mean the very driver of all this  
9 pain and suffering for the last 24 years has been  
10 eliminated as the driver.

11 I think it's interesting that one of PR  
12 comments was essentially focused on Rancho Seco. Why  
13 is it gone? And you have some answers there which are  
14 different from those even here.

15 But anyway, I think I have belabored that  
16 enough, but I think it has to be looked at.

17 DR. NOURBAKHSH: We don't have a hard copy  
18 of this presentation.

19 MR. KIRK: That's all right. It's a short  
20 one.

21 Okay, this is just the intro to what we've  
22 called the generalization chapter or Chapter 9. The  
23 question that we're trying to address is to what  
24 extent can our detailed analysis of pressurized  
25 thermal shock at these three specific plants be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 required to develop a screening limit that our  
2 colleagues in NRR could use to apply, in general, to  
3 assess all PWRs operating in the U.S.

4 So our methodology is to perform  
5 sensitivity studies on our thermal hydraulics and PFM  
6 models, both to assess robustness of those models and  
7 to assess the applicability of those models to the  
8 assessment of PWRs, in general.

9 We've also looked at plant design and  
10 operational features of the three study plants that  
11 are the key contributors to PTS risk and seeing how  
12 those design and operational features either represent  
13 or bound those features in the general PWR population.

14 And finally, we've looked at the question  
15 of if there's a significant contribution to PTS risk  
16 posed by external initiating events like earthquakes  
17 and fires that we've ignored, and I'll spare you the  
18 rest of the details because we just said it. But I  
19 think it's also important to remember what we just  
20 went through and that's that our baseline analyses is  
21 already demonstrated that there are many factors that  
22 suggest that our results should be expected to apply  
23 to PWRs in general. And we've just gone over that.

24 So with that, by way of introduction, I'd  
25 like to invite Dave Bessette up to do -- I think Dave

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is up first, PRA? Who ever wants to come up.

2 DR. WALLIS: This is on sensitivity  
3 studies of thermal hydraulics? Is that where we are?

4 MR. KIRK: Yes. What's on the agenda? I  
5 don't have the agenda in front of me. Okay, then it's  
6 Don.

7 MR. WHITEHEAD: As Mark indicated what I'm  
8 going to talk about is basically the generalization  
9 approach that we used.

10 DR. WALLIS: Is this something we have in  
11 the handout?

12 MR. ROSEN: It's on the disk they sent us.

13 DR. WALLIS: Which one?

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's in the one with the  
15 agenda on the cover.

16 DR. WALLIS: The one with all the pages 1s  
17 in it?

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

19 (Laughter.)

20 DR. WALLIS: It's the second page one?

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, the second page one.

22 DR. WALLIS: Generalization. I don't  
23 like all these slides entitled judgmental analysis.  
24 Maybe you'll explain what that means.

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We could be here for a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 long time once we hit those.

2 MR. ROSEN: Qualitative PRA.

3 MR. WHITEHEAD: The objective of the  
4 generalization approach that we took was basically to  
5 determine whether or not the design and operational  
6 features that were key contributors to the risks that  
7 we identified in the detailed analyses, whether or not  
8 those would vary significantly enough amongst the rest  
9 of the plants in the industry to whether or not --  
10 whether or not they would vary enough such that what  
11 we had identified from the detailed studies would no  
12 longer be valid for the plants in general.

13 And we did this generalization work by  
14 first of all identifying a set of PWRs that have, if  
15 you will, they're close to the current rule, the  
16 current screening baseline for PTS. And we wanted to  
17 look to see whether or not those plants or at least a  
18 subset of those plants, if we look at what was  
19 important from the detailed analysis plants, whether  
20 or not conditions, operator actions, temperatures of  
21 various water injection sources, things like that,  
22 whether or not they would vary enough that we could --  
23 we would have a problem with any generalization plant  
24 when it came to trying to extrapolate the results that  
25 we had to determine for our plants that we had looked

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at in detail.

2 So what we did was we developed a  
3 questionnaire that we asked various utility members to  
4 provide us information from and for which we were  
5 eternally grateful. It was one of the good things  
6 about this process was the cooperation that we had  
7 from the utilities and I believe it was EPRI who was  
8 responsible for helping us to get some of the  
9 information.

10 We used that information that we collected  
11 from the questionnaires and analyzed it basically to  
12 determine whether or not the results from the detailed  
13 analyses would be applicable to the additional PWRs.  
14 And we finally determined whether the generalization  
15 plants could be bounded by the detailed analysis  
16 plants.

17 This slide just basically gives you a  
18 listing of the plants that we looked at, the ones that  
19 we looked at, in detail are in blue; the ones that we  
20 looked at from a generalization point of view are in  
21 the - -I guess the yellow color. And you can see that  
22 we have corresponding plants for each of the vendor,  
23 NSSS vendor types. We have three Westinghouse and one  
24 each for B&W and Combustion Engineering.

25 So we have plants that are similar from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the NSSS vendor point of view and typically we try to  
2 choose plants that were high on the parameter that we  
3 used to identify the most important plants.

4 MR. ROSEN: Which was?

5 MR. WHITEHEAD: Which was at this point in  
6 time, this was -- this list was generated  
7 approximately two years ago was RTndt with an  
8 irradiated shift of 40 degrees at -- I think this was  
9 done at end of life, is that correct?

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: End of license.

11 MR. WHITEHEAD: End of license.

12 MR. ROSEN: Wait a minute, RT, a positive,  
13 ndt? That was the only criterion? It had to be  
14 positive?

15 MR. WHITEHEAD: It's just a ranking.

16 MR. ROSEN: Okay, when I read that report  
17 it didn't have all the plants, all the PWRs on it. It  
18 only had like 30 of them.

19 MR. KIRK: That's because all the rest of  
20 them were lower.

21 MR. ROSEN: Uh-huh.

22 MR. WHITEHEAD: Right. I'm just showing  
23 you the ranking here, a list here --

24 MR. ROSEN: You're showing us a list  
25 that's even abbreviated from the report list and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report list was incomplete.

2 MR. WHITEHEAD: That's correct. The  
3 reason why we didn't show any of the ones below that  
4 was because the lowest one that we looked at was  
5 Oconee and the values that we were getting for Oconee  
6 were -- from a through-wall cracking frequency point  
7 of view  
8 -- were extremely small and so it was felt that  
9 looking at any plant that would be ranked below Oconee  
10 would not give us any new and insightful information.  
11 So we tried to pick our plants from the top portion of  
12 this ranking because those are the most embrittled  
13 plants, if you will.

14 MR. ROSEN: But all the rest of them will  
15 still -- this will apply to generalized --

16 MR. WHITEHEAD: Yes. If we can generalize  
17 to the ones at the top of the list, then the ones at  
18 the bottom of the list should be no problem at all.

19 Basically, in the questionnaire  
20 development, we used the insights that we gained from  
21 our three plant specific analyses. We focused and  
22 collected information on five general event types:  
23 secondary breaches, secondary overfeeds, LOCA types,  
24 PORV- and SRV-related events and feed and bleed  
25 related events.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   We requested information on 28  
2 generalization issues and we were able to obtain  
3 information from that.

4                   The process that we used was a two-step  
5 process and it is truly a judgmental process. Step  
6 one, we produced separate PRA/HRA and then TH  
7 judgmental analyses for the information that we  
8 obtained and then taking the insights that we gained  
9 from that judgmental process, we combined them to  
10 produce an overall observation and final conclusion as  
11 to the generalization to all of the plants.

12                  DR. WALLIS: What is a judgmental  
13 analysis?

14                  MR. WHITEHEAD: A judgmental analysis that  
15 we used was basically to pull together the engineering  
16 insights that we had gained from doing the detailed  
17 calculations, doing the detailed probabilistic  
18 calculations, the PRA calculations, the determination  
19 of the frequency of each individual bin, determining  
20 from a TH point of view the expected response given  
21 the changes that we had based upon the information or  
22 the similarity in response that we had given the  
23 information that we obtained from the --

24                  DR. WALLIS: So it's kind of  
25 extrapolation?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WHITEHEAD: It's an extrapolation  
2 where we didn't really actually go back and physically  
3 run the analyses through the models, except for one  
4 case. There was one case where we found that by a  
5 combination of both frequency of the bin and the  
6 thermal hydraulic response that we couldn't eliminate  
7 that one and that one we actually did a surrogate type  
8 of analysis on and we were able then to make a  
9 judgment, a final judgment as to the importance of  
10 that one, but I'll talk about that a little bit later.

11 But this is basically applying engineering  
12 knowledge and judgment as to -- given that you have  
13 the same types -- for example, for LOCA frequencies,  
14 large and medium break LOCAs, the frequencies that we  
15 used for the Oconee and the Beaver Valley analyses are  
16 generic frequencies. We would expect there to be no  
17 reason why those frequencies would be different from  
18 one plant to the next. So therefore, we would  
19 conclude that from a frequency point of view, all  
20 large and medium break LOCAs should be the same  
21 regardless of which plant you're looking at.

22 So it was those types of judgments and  
23 analyses that were being done. Except only in the one  
24 case did we do anything that was, if you will, a  
25 detailed calculation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Let's go through each of the sets of  
2 information that we collected. I'll talk about, first  
3 of all, the PRA/HRA judgments that were made and then  
4 I will go through the process that was used on the  
5 thermal hydraulic side and then we will put together  
6 both those and see what happens at the end.

7           For the secondary breaches, we had two  
8 issues or actually we had only one issue where we  
9 thought that there might possibly be some difference  
10 between the plants. And this was issue 7 which is  
11 basically the auto isolation of the turbine-driven aux  
12 feedwater pump. This had the potential to be worse  
13 for one of the generalization plants, the TMI plant.

14           However, when we combined that one  
15 generalization issue with other issues that were  
16 collected, Generic Issue 3 and 4 which are  
17 respectively the procedures associated with secondary  
18 breaches and the training associated with secondary  
19 breaches, we felt that the importance of the potential  
20 difference in Generic Issue 7 would be minimal. And  
21 so therefore, from a PRA/HRA point of view, we don't  
22 really expect there to be any real difference in the  
23 secondary breach set of scenarios.

24           In the secondary overfeed, overfeeds and  
25 the LOCA-related issues, these were really not PRA/HRA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues. They more or less dealt with the things that  
2 would have affected the thermal hydraulics  
3 calculations such thing as main feedwater and aux  
4 feedwater capabilities, the nominal steam generator  
5 inventory, the different feedwater temperatures that  
6 could be introduced into the reactor vessel, things  
7 like the injection temperature of the primary water,  
8 recirculation temperatures, flows and pressures of the  
9 injection sources. Those are not things that we would  
10 have looked at from a PRA point of view, but they were  
11 looked at on the thermal hydraulic side of the  
12 analysis.

13 For the PRV/SRV-related issue, we had two  
14 Generic Issues, 20 and 21; 20 being the number, size  
15 and operational features of the valves, and 21, the  
16 instrumentation indicating the status of the valves.  
17 We found a potential difference there. We performed  
18 some subsequent investigation and basically found that  
19 the potential differences associated with Generic  
20 Issue 20 which really affected the probability of  
21 sticking open and subsequent reclosure of valve, we  
22 found that we could resolve the issue and thus we  
23 basically eliminated it from consideration. And so  
24 the final judgment for General Issue 21 which is the  
25 human error probability that's associated with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 failure probability, the throttle high pressure  
2 injection, we found that this possibly could have a  
3 factor of at most about a factor of five higher than  
4 the one that we calculated for Beaver Valley.

5           Basically, it came down to final -- this  
6 one had to do with the fact that there was less clear  
7 indication in the information that we got from Salem  
8 that would lead us to believe that we would have the  
9 same human error probability assigned to the  
10 particular event, failure to throttle, than we were  
11 able to assign for Beaver Valley.

12           For feed and bleed-related issues, the  
13 only one that had any potential of being different  
14 would be the one that has to do with the  
15 unavailability of the aux feedwater or emergency  
16 feedwater and this was only for Fort Calhoun and going  
17 through the process of looking at the what the  
18 differences were, we found that at most we might  
19 expect that the unavailability for aux feedwater at  
20 Fort Calhoun might increase by a factor of three.

21           Getting into -- looking at the information  
22 from a thermal hydraulics point of view, it was  
23 decided because -- well, the thermal hydraulics  
24 analysis looked at this in a little bit different  
25 light than the way we looked at it from a PRA point of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 view. And the reason for that was because it lent  
2 itself better to collapsing some of the information  
3 into a different grouping that we had actually  
4 solicited the information from the utilities. And  
5 this was based upon an examination of the dominant  
6 types of scenarios that are important. We looked at  
7 those in more detail than we did for the scenarios  
8 that were less important.

9           The TH characteristics of the scenarios in  
10 the group, we had to understand what was the  
11 differences amongst the four groups that we collapsed  
12 this into and we also had to understand the systems  
13 and how those systems determine the downcomer fluid  
14 temperature behavior.

15           Basically, we simply collapsed the five  
16 general scenarios that we had into four. These were  
17 the large break or large diameter pipe breaks, the  
18 small and medium diameter pipe breaks, stuck open  
19 valves in the primary system that reclosed and then  
20 the fourth group were the main steam line breaks and  
21 other secondary side failures.

22           Group 1, the large diameter pipe breaks,  
23 we really found no differences in the plant system  
24 designs that could cause significant differences in  
25 the downcomer fluid temperature from a TH perspective.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 While it's possible that there will be some  
2 temperature variations due to power level, these were  
3 not necessarily felt to be particularly all that  
4 important for these large diameter pipe breaks because  
5 basically what happens with the breaks in this range,  
6 they're sufficiently large such that the water that's  
7 being injected into the system due to both the high  
8 pressure and low pressure injection and the injection  
9 from the safety injection tanks will basically largely  
10 govern the downcomer fluid temperature.

11 So the injection of water from the higher  
12 pressure and low pressure systems and the temperatures  
13 associated with those injections that are important in  
14 the large break LOCAs, as well as the fact that I  
15 believe as was mentioned, we're in a regime where if  
16 a blowdown is happening so fast that we're conduction  
17 limited in our cooldown.

18 The small and medium diameter group, Group  
19 2, the conclusions that we reached for this one is  
20 that all generalization plants should basically have  
21 depressurization in cooldown rates that are comparable  
22 to their corresponding detailed analysis plants.

23 Here, the points that are important there,  
24 the break flow and the energy released through the  
25 break will govern the rate of cooldown and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 depressurization. We do expect for the hot full power  
2 cases, the rate of cooldown and depressurization would  
3 be slower for reactor systems that operate at a higher  
4 thermal power than those that operate at a lower  
5 thermal power.

6           However, it's important to note that the  
7 flow capacities of the injection systems, the high  
8 pressure injection systems, particularly at Fort  
9 Calhoun, which has a lower thermal rating than its  
10 detailed analysis plant, Palisades, is only half the  
11 flow capacity. So we have less energy, but we also  
12 have less flow from the systems that are important to  
13 determining the cooldown rates.

14           And differences in cooldown and  
15 depressurization rates should have less of an impact  
16 on the downcomer temperature if the transients begin  
17 from hot zero power conditions than they would if they  
18 began at hot power.

19           Okay, now feed and bleed LOCAs and LOCA is  
20 in quotes here, should have thermal hydraulic  
21 behaviors that were similar to the smaller end of the  
22 pipe break LOCA category, if you will. So we were  
23 able to collapse the feed and bleed LOCAs into this  
24 group here and the same things that we've said about  
25 the pipe breaks above would be characteristic of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feed and bleed LOCAs here also.

2 Group 3, stuck open valves and a primary  
3 that reclose. Basically, we found that all  
4 generalization plants, except for Fort Calhoun, will  
5 be warmer than their corresponding detailed analysis  
6 plants. And we'll see that Fort Calhoun showed up  
7 both here and at TH and it also showed up in the  
8 fracture -- the PRA part of it. This is the one that  
9 we had to look at in more detail.

10 Group 4, main steam line breaks and other  
11 secondary side failures, basically, here for the steam  
12 line breaks, the generalization plants should be  
13 warmer or about the same as their corresponding  
14 detailed analysis plants. For simple overfeeds, the  
15 plant-specific analyses show that PTS challenges, that  
16 the PTS challenge associated with completely filled  
17 steam generators is not significant and that's  
18 something that Mark has already alluded to.

19 These types of events, where we just had  
20 simple overfeeds, are just simply not important to the  
21 analysis.

22 Okay, if we combine both the PRA and the  
23 thermal hydraulics observations that we had for each  
24 of the groups, for Group 1, we found that there were  
25 no real differences expected from a PRA/HRA point of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 view. And effectively, that there would be no  
2 differences from a TH point of view. We conclude that  
3 the generalization plants could either be bounded or  
4 represented by our detailed analysis plants. We found  
5 nothing to indicate that there would be any real  
6 differences for the larger diameter pipe breaks.

7 For Group 2, from the PRA/HRA perspective,  
8 no real differences were found. We did find that for  
9 the feed and bleed LOCAs, the only difference that  
10 might affect the frequency for the Combustion  
11 Engineering generalization plant. However, this  
12 difference was estimated to be only about a factor of  
13 three higher for this particular type of scenario.  
14 And it was judged that this factor of three increase  
15 wouldn't really affect the overall generalization of  
16 the plants based upon the detailed analysis results  
17 because feed and bleed LOCAs in our detailed analysis  
18 just simply were not particularly all that important.  
19 And so even if you increased them by a factor of  
20 three, it's not important to begin with, raised by a  
21 factor of three is still not going to be particularly  
22 all that important.

23 From the TH perspective, all  
24 generalization plants should have depressurization and  
25 cool-down rates that are comparable to their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corresponding detailed analysis plants. Thus, we  
2 would conclude that again, the generalization plants  
3 can be bounded by what we -- the information that we  
4 have on our detailed analysis plants.

5 Group 3, this one was the interesting one.  
6 This one posed the most challenge for us. From the  
7 PRA perspective, we didn't find any real difference in  
8 the way the accident scenarios could progress.  
9 However, we did find that we could have a frequency  
10 difference associated with the Westinghouse plant that  
11 we looked at, the generalization plant Salem. There  
12 could be a factor of five increase associated with the  
13 frequency.

14 The importance of this factor of five  
15 increase was approximated by taking the detailed  
16 analysis plant, Beaver Valley, modifying the failure  
17 probability for that particular basic event in the  
18 model, requantifying the results. Once you do that,  
19 the total point estimate for the Beaver Valley  
20 increases by a factor -- 2 percent change. So we  
21 didn't -- there was really nothing important there.

22 However, for Fort Calhoun, it was  
23 initially a different story. We had both -- for Fort  
24 Calhoun, we had an expected downcomer temperature that  
25 could be colder than its corresponding detailed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis plant at Palisades.

2 We performed a surrogate analysis using  
3 the Palisades model and overlaid on the Palisades  
4 model the differences in the size of the valves and  
5 the differences in the flow rates of the injection  
6 systems.

7 Because what we had here was -- we had a  
8 case where Fort Calhoun, which is a plant that has a  
9 lower thermal rating than its corresponding detailed  
10 analysis plant, happened to have larger SRVs so if --  
11 than the detailed analysis plant. So if a valve at  
12 Fort Calhoun were to open, one would rightfully expect  
13 that the cooldown rate would actually be worse for  
14 Fort Calhoun than it would be for Palisades.

15 Since the stuck-open valves that reclose  
16 was one of the important groups that we had identified  
17 from the detailed analysis, we felt it prudent to do  
18 a surrogate analysis where we took the Palisades  
19 model, modified it to reflect conditions that, you  
20 know, we might expect from Fort Calhoun, and then  
21 propagate that TH information through FAVOR, again  
22 using the Palisades -- the Palisades model in FAVOR  
23 and see what would happen with the conditional  
24 probability of through-wall cracking.

25 What we found out was that, yes, indeed,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 if you look at this particular analysis here for this  
2 -- for this set of conditions, that it's having a  
3 larger stuck-open valve that subsequently recloses --  
4 we found that you could result in much higher through-  
5 wall cracking frequencies for Fort Calhoun than you  
6 could for Palisades for the same sequences. In some  
7 cases, many orders of magnitude greater.

8           However, if you put it all together, the  
9 -- in an absolute sense, the through-wall cracking  
10 frequency was still low in the approximately  $10^{-8}$  so,  
11 you know, in the end even though you could have some,  
12 you know, quite large difference between, you know,  
13 one plant and the other, the absolute value, the  $10^{-8}$   
14 value is still low and so basically we assumed that  
15 Fort Calhoun can be bounded by Palisades.

16           Group Three -- well, basically, this --  
17 that's what I just said. You know we could combine  
18 both the PRA for Salem and the thermal hydraulics part  
19 for Fort Calhoun -- we basically think that, you know,  
20 the plants can be bounded.

21           For Group Four, no real differences from  
22 a PRA/HRA perspective. From a TH perspective, we  
23 expect that we can bound these. The worst is that the  
24 temperature, the downcomer temperatures would be about  
25 the same, however, in some cases they could actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be warmer than the temperatures that we calculated for  
2 our detailed analysis plan.

3           Okay, this all put together is looking at  
4 both the PRA and the HRA part of it, considering what  
5 we did with the Group 3 for the stuck-open valve that  
6 could reclose case. Overall conclusion is that the  
7 generalization results indicate that our detailed  
8 analysis plants can be used to bound the  
9 generalization plants that we looked and thus, by  
10 inference, all of the remaining PWRs because the ones  
11 that we looked were typically the highest ones on the  
12 list and so if we can bound those, then we would  
13 expect to be able to bound the ones that would be  
14 lower on the list.

15           DR. BONACA: I have a question on the HRA.

16           MR. WHITEHEAD: Okay.

17           DR. BONACA: I mean I have already spoken  
18 enough about system differences and I must be coming  
19 from a different perspective, but the HRA also is an  
20 issue, it seems to me -- we talked about the fact that  
21 some B&W plants do not have automatic isolation of  
22 main feedwater, of steam -- steam isolation valves.

23           And they have to rely on operator action  
24 to isolate a steam flow. And I think there are  
25 differences of that kind on the feedwater side.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We also know from presentation we had last  
2 year that it was significant reliance on operator  
3 action consistent with EOPs. I don't think that those  
4 are true of other PWRs which are more automatic.

5           So I don't understand how we can conclude  
6 that from an HRA perspective no differences were  
7 found. I mean -- the significant differences between  
8 operator action required in some plants and not  
9 required in others, wouldn't it make a difference on  
10 the HRA?

11           MR. WHITEHEAD: There obviously are  
12 differences in the HRA values that would be estimated,  
13 depending upon the different, let's say NSSS vendors.  
14 What the generalization process did was look at what  
15 was important and what the expected, if you will, HRA  
16 human reliability estimates would be within a  
17 particular class of plant, that is, if we wanted to  
18 look at BNW, we looked at what did we know about the  
19 plant that we looked at in our detailed analysis and  
20 how did that compare with the information that we  
21 collected from our generalization plants.

22           If in looking at that information we saw  
23 no reason to see any difference in what we would  
24 calculate for an HEP for the generalization plant than  
25 we did for the detailed analysis plant, we concluded

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effectively there would be no real difference within  
2 that plant.

3 Now that's not to say that, you know,  
4 there might not be some actual real difference in the  
5 human error probabilities that are calculated for B&W  
6 versus Westinghouse versus CE plants. But within B&W  
7 plants, we think that our detailed analysis plant  
8 bounds the one that we looked at in the generalization  
9 process.

10 Within the Westinghouse set of plants, we  
11 believe that the detailed analysis plant that we  
12 looked at bounds the -- I think it's three that we  
13 looked at on the Westinghouse side, and subsequently  
14 the same thing for the Combustion Engineering. So I  
15 mean the generalization process tried to account for  
16 the differences in the plants and looked at them  
17 within NSSS vendor type.

18 DR. BONACA: But you say it does it by  
19 inference that remind them of PWRs. You are making a  
20 further step. You're saying that all PWRs pretty much  
21 from the perspective of this concern behaves  
22 similarly.

23 MR. WHITEHEAD: Again --

24 DR. BONACA: Or the conclusions that you  
25 can draw is the same.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WHITEHEAD: The conclusion would be  
2 the same within a particular NSSS vendor class and  
3 since we believe that all three NSSS vendor classes  
4 are bounded by what we did in the detailed analysis,  
5 and we looked at the most important plants in the  
6 generalization process, we would suspect that the same  
7 would hold for any of the other remaining plants in  
8 the various NSSS categories that what we looked at  
9 would bound them.

10 DR. BONACA: The previous slide, what do  
11 you mean the outcome of temperature -- if you could go  
12 -- or warmer. At what time? The outcome of  
13 temperature changes, as opposed to the transient, so  
14 --

15 MR. WHITEHEAD: Yes.

16 DR. BONACA: Are the same or warmer?  
17 When? How? Where?

18 MR. WHITEHEAD: We would expect that the  
19 trace, the time history trace that we would have for  
20 the downcomer temperature for Westinghouse and  
21 Combustion Engineering to be about the same as we had  
22 for the trace we had for the detailed analysis plants  
23 which, let's see --

24 DR. BONACA: Okay, I see what you mean.

25 MR. WHITEHEAD: And subsequently for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 B&W plant, we actually expect that the trace would be  
2 slightly warmer than what we calculated and looked at  
3 in the detailed analysis plant.

4 DR. BONACA: So less severe?

5 MR. WHITEHEAD: Less severe, yes.

6 DR. BONACA: By the cooldown rate --

7 MR. WHITEHEAD: The cooldown rate would be  
8 less severe, therefore, everything else being equal,  
9 you would expect that fracture mechanics-wise, there  
10 would be less of a problem for this particular case  
11 here, would be less of a problem at the generalization  
12 BWR plant than there would be for the detailed  
13 analysis plant.

14 DR. BONACA: Thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Other questions? Allen,  
16 I was going to suggest that everybody can be here  
17 tomorrow, that we actually break at this point and  
18 just finish up tomorrow morning. I think everybody  
19 would be fresher in the morning.

20 MR. HISER: How much time do we have in  
21 the morning?

22 DR. NOURBAKHS: You have until 11:45.

23 MR. HISER: Because I'm looking at about  
24 two hours yet today on the agenda and we had about an  
25 hour and a half of the PRA or the peer review, so it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three and a half hours there. That would take us  
2 right up to noon.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Do you want to take  
4 another half hour tonight then?

5 MR. HISER: I think we should probably get  
6 done what we can tonight.

7 DR. WALLIS: What is next?

8 MR. HISER: Dave's -- sensitivity.

9 MR. BESSETTE: I can do it now since  
10 you're all worn out and thermal hydraulic sensitivity  
11 and then PFM sensitivity.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We'll take on Dave, you  
13 can take everybody tuckered out.

14 (Laughter.)

15 You don't want to do this the first thing  
16 in the morning.

17 DR. WALLIS: He doesn't want to do it at  
18 all.

19 MR. BESSETTE: You might have to help me  
20 find my presentation on here.

21 DR. WALLIS: The last thing we hear before  
22 dinner is what we remember.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. SIEBER: It helps us digest. More  
25 acid.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BESSETTE: Okay, we did a fair number  
2 of sensitivity studies, generally in part, motivated  
3 by peer review comments, so this presentation also  
4 relates to the last agenda item which is peer review  
5 comments.

6 So these studies included heat transfer,  
7 which I talked about earlier today. I'm not going to  
8 go back to it again.

9 The cooldown rate sensitivity study also  
10 combined heat transfer which I will talk about. We  
11 looked at comparing 2D downcomer nodalization versus  
12 1D downcomer nodalization.

13 MR. SIEBER: Dave, could you speak into  
14 the mic?

15 MR. BESSETTE: I'll look at this print  
16 instead of that.

17 MR. SIEBER: All right.

18 MR. BESSETTE: The 2D downcomer  
19 nodalization versus 1D and the use of damping in the  
20 cold legs to counteract the numerical effects.

21 DR. WALLIS: Is this where you're going to  
22 talk about momentum?

23 MR. BESSETTE: I'm going to touch on  
24 momentum here, yes.

25 I just wanted to show this. This is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 point similar to what Mark showed in his presentation.  
2 This is a conditional probability of failure versus  
3 break size and I just wanted to illustrate again the  
4 fact that once you get beyond a break of about 6  
5 inches, the CPF remains about constant after that.  
6 And the breaks smaller than about six inches, you can  
7 see there's quite a large sensitivity, about within  
8 that break range. And this kind of -- we felt how we  
9 subdivided our three basic categories of small breaks,  
10 medium breaks and large breaks, into smaller  
11 categories.

12 For small breaks, breaks less than four  
13 inches, we represented that range by five individual  
14 RELAP runs; four to eight inch by three or so RELAP  
15 runs; and beyond eight inch by one RELAP run.

16 One of the points to make here is that it  
17 certainly, from this, seems that you're reaching  
18 asymptotic maximum of probability to vessel failure,  
19 so in a sense you can bound your overall LOCA risk by  
20 taking the LOCA probability which is about  $10^{-3}$  times  
21 the probability of vessel failure which  $10^{-4}$  and you  
22 get a bounding number of about  $10^{-7}$  for risk.

23 DR. WALLIS: You have pretty high LOCA  
24 probabilities there.

25 MR. SIEBER: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BESSETTE: This is for the entire --

2 MR. SIEBER: All kinds of LOCAs.

3 MR. BESSETTE: All kinds of LOCAs and I  
4 didn't check to make sure I have the latest. These  
5 numbers, I think were accurate as of May. Okay, those  
6 are the latest.

7 DR. WALLIS: The latest, large break LOCA  
8 5 times  $10^{-4}$ ?

9 MR. BESSETTE: I think so.

10 MR. KIRK: Those are the same data that we  
11 showed earlier. Check the slide.

12 MR. SIEBER: They can only use what's on  
13 the record now as opposed to the proposed --

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's a six-inch break.

15 DR. DENNING: What is "uncertainties are  
16 bounded"? How are we supposed to really interpret  
17 that?

18 MR. BESSETTE: Let's say for small breaks,  
19 for example, the results can be sensitive to many  
20 things include break size and so on. But these -- you  
21 have uncertainties in very small numbers. You might  
22 have a large uncertainty in a number that's very small  
23 and so rather than worrying about each individual  
24 contribution to uncertainty and say how do I know, you  
25 know, how do I know that I know this, you can do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something like what Graham proposed.

2 You know, why don't you just use an  
3 infinite heat transfer coefficient and bound the  
4 result? Well, I'm trying to say here is rather than  
5 going into all the details of uncertainty, you can say  
6 well, I'll just take this S on top of maximum for CPF  
7 multiply it by our probability number and get a  
8 bounding number for failure.

9 MR. SIEBER: But you don't know this  
10 uncertainty in CPF.

11 MR. BESSETTE: What I'll show, we did a  
12 lot of sensitivity studies in this range and nothing  
13 seemed to affect the answer because again, the overall  
14 event is so dominated by a large flows out the break  
15 in the large ECCS flow.

16 DR. WALLIS: It depends what's in there.  
17 I mean there's uncertainty in the flaw distribution,  
18 things like that.

19 MR. BESSETTE: Well, this is looking at --  
20 well, that's true. I think that's what's in here.

21 DR. DENNING: Are you limiting this to a  
22 thermal hydraulic perspective in saying --

23 MR. BESSETTE: That's what I'm trying to  
24 guess -- it's from a thermal hydraulic perspective.  
25 The TH parameters that affect temperature and pressure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and so on, the uncertainties in those parameters don't  
2 seem to impact the probability of vessel failure.

3 DR. WALLIS: It's a very simple problem.  
4 You just cooldown, you match the pressure pretty well.  
5 And the conduction in the steel limits the thermal  
6 shock.

7 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. That's the  
8 implication is that we get down to a very simple  
9 problem.

10 DR. DENNING: But then the part that isn't  
11 in there is how well do we really know probabilistic  
12 fracture mechanics?

13 MR. SIEBER: Yes, that's the next topic.

14 DR. WALLIS: We're going to get to that.  
15 That's the bit that's going to keep us awake.

16 DR. DENNING: But then you're bounded by  
17 that  $10^{-4}$ .

18 MR. BESSETTE: The peer review group liked  
19 it a look so I thought I ought to show it to you guys.

20 We did sensitivity studies to look at the  
21 cooldown rate and we took a stuck-open pressurized SRV  
22 transient which is Palisades Case 65 and we  
23 represented the cooldown rate by this -- you see the  
24 simple exponential decay equation and this, by the  
25 way, the Creare people did the same sort of thing in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the early 1980s when they ran their experiments. And  
2 they were able to fit their cooldown -- the cooldown  
3 data to this thing --

4 DR. WALLIS: By varying beta?

5 MR. BESSETTE: By varying beta. So the  
6 bottom line, I'll show you --

7 DR. NOURBAKSH: That beta was inconstant  
8 based on the flow and volume of the mixed volume.

9 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. Now I'll show you  
10 what we did. But in fact, to show you again the  
11 simplicity of the problem, you can represent the  
12 system cooldown, whoops. If you don't want to use  
13 RELAP, you can get the approximation of the system  
14 cooldown by this equation.

15 This was a study we did. The curve that  
16 has some --

17 DR. WALLIS: You can probably get a  
18 solution to the temperature of transient in the steel,  
19 too.

20 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. The curve that has  
21 some squiggles to it is the actual RELAP 5  
22 calculation, is beta value of -- here of 0.00029 is  
23 the best fit to the RELAP calculation and using that  
24 as a basis, we varied the value of beta in both  
25 directions. To get a spread and cooldowns that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 encompass the uncertainty in the RELAP predictions of  
2 temperature that I showed earlier, the RELAP had an  
3 accuracy of seven degrees Fahrenheit and a standard  
4 deviation of 18 degrees Fahrenheit. So I had a 2  
5 Sigma level, this range encompassed that uncertainty.

6 DR. RANSOM: Dave, I have a question.  
7 What information is fed to FAVOR to determine the  
8 possibility of vessel failure from say the thermal  
9 hydraulic calculations? I know you've said the heat  
10 transfer coefficient and downcomer temperature, but  
11 what about the distribution of temperatures through  
12 the wall? Does FAVOR do its own conduction?

13 MR. BESSETTE: Yes, FAVOR does its own  
14 conduction solution.

15 DR. RANSOM: Okay, so you trust the  
16 gradients that are predicted, I guess.

17 I'm a little concerned about the kind of  
18 nodalization they use for the vessel wall?

19 MR. KIRK: FAVOR has been benchmarked  
20 against ABAQUS.

21 DR. RANSOM: Pardon?

22 MR. KIRK: FAVOR has been benchmarked  
23 against ABAQUS and reported as a NUREG CR.

24 DR. RANSOM: Okay, good.

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: There's one calculation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one probably believes is the heat conduction in the  
2 metal, right?

3 MR. BESSETTE: So using a family of  
4 curves, we got -- on top of that we vary heat transfer  
5 coefficient by factors of 0.7 and 1.56.

6 DR. KRESS: Those seem like strange  
7 numbers to me. Is there a basis for that?

8 MR. BESSETTE: The 0.7 comes with the same  
9 basic uncertainty of plus or minus 30 percent that you  
10 often see for heat transfer. The 1.56 is 1.2 times  
11 1.3. So what it is is the -- if you remember, I said  
12 that the Petukhov-Catton gives about a 20 percent  
13 higher heat transfer than RELAP, so if I introduce  
14 this 1.2 assay as a bias, and then put an uncertainty  
15 on top of that, that's where the 1.56 comes from.

16 DR. WALLIS: These numbers aren't very  
17 impressive. In the previous slide you said an order  
18 of magnitude change?

19 MR. BESSETTE: Yes, I wanted to point that  
20 out.

21 DR. WALLIS: The previous slide you've got  
22 an order of magnitude change. What was the one that  
23 said there was an order of magnitude change?

24 MR. BESSETTE: Yes, okay, for the range of  
25 cooldowns we looked at which is on the following slide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 DR. WALLIS: This is such a big effect.

3 MR. BESSETTE: We see a variation in CPF  
4 between --

5 DR. WALLIS: Factor of 10 from these  
6 transients?

7 MR. BESSETTE: Between this bottom curve  
8 and the top curve.

9 DR. WALLIS: Factor of 10?

10 MR. BESSETTE: It's a factor of 10.

11 DR. WALLIS: But some transients are much  
12 steeper than that.

13 MR. BESSETTE: I wanted to show --

14 DR. WALLIS: Maybe that's what it is.

15 MR. BESSETTE: I wanted to show this to  
16 show -- again, to illustrate which I've been saying  
17 here and there is that the cooldown transient is more  
18 significant than the uncertainty in the heat transfer  
19 coefficient.

20 That's why I keep saying in terms of  
21 ranking these three parameters as temperature,  
22 pressure and then heat transfer coefficient.

23 DR. WALLIS: Assuming that one of those  
24 equations is really relevant to predicting heat  
25 transfer.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. BESSETTE: We also looked at the use  
2 of the 2d downcomer nodalization.

3 DR. WALLIS: See, that's the thing that's  
4 missing from all. I'd like to see a comparison  
5 between these heat transfer correlations and some data  
6 for downcomers.

7 MR. BESSETTE: Certainly, there's been  
8 comparisons done by Dittus-Boelter with heat -- this  
9 type of data which shows good agreement. So RELAP in  
10 Dittus-Boelter, they say well, there's no reason to  
11 disbelieve RELAP as long as RELAP calculates are  
12 anything else correctly. What does it need to  
13 calculate correctly? You need to calculate  
14 temperature and velocity. Fluid temperature and  
15 velocity.

16 DR. WALLIS: Velocity is an average over  
17 the whole downcomer.

18 MR. BESSETTE: That's for sort of higher  
19 flow rates. Once we get into stagnation, velocity is  
20 not even there any more.

21 DR. WALLIS: It predicts no heat transfer.

22 MR. BESSETTE: It's basically temperature,  
23 it calculates wall temperature and fluid temperature  
24 and it calculates the thermal physical properties from  
25 the temperatures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So in a downcomer issue is RELAP being a  
2 one-day code doesn't have cross flow momentum.

3           DR. WALLIS: I think if you put it in, you  
4 get into trouble.

5           MR. BESSETTE: So again, we use the same  
6 set of 12 Palisades transients I've been talking about  
7 and we compare the 1D model with the standard 2D model  
8 that we use for all the calculations.

9           DR. WALLIS: Is this the one where you put  
10 momentum in. You've got a fluctuation of a factor of  
11 10,000 or something? Is there some enormous -- where  
12 did I read that? In the report, summary report?

13          MR. BESSETTE: I'm not sure.

14          DR. WALLIS: The APEX report.

15          MR. BESSETTE: When we compared to 1D  
16 results with the 2D results, what is that for a hot  
17 side break, for a hot leg breaks, main steam line  
18 breaks, we got similar values for a CPF between the  
19 two sets of calculations.

20                 For the cold leg breaks, we found the  
21 lower values of CPF using 1D downcomer compared to the  
22 2D and I attribute that difference to the difference  
23 in the calculated EEC bypass, the 1D downcomer has a  
24 tendency to bypass more of the flow from the impact  
25 cold leg, out of the broken cold leg.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RANSOM: When you say 1D, you mean 5,  
2 6 stack sources as one?

3 MR. BESSETTE: That's right, one single  
4 channel for the whole downcomer versus parallel  
5 channels.

6 So we no disadvantages in using a 2D and  
7 we see -- we did comparisons with terminal data. This  
8 is the same LOFT experiment I showed earlier. The 4-  
9 inch cold leg break. It shows the results for 1D and  
10 2D downcomer.

11 The black is the 1D and you see on average  
12 it's somewhat warmer than the 2D. In fact, it's on  
13 the average of about 10 degrees K warmer than the 2D.  
14 If I've got this correctly -- the 2D is colder by 10  
15 degrees than the 1D.

16 So from that we think that the 2D  
17 downcomer is appropriate.

18 DR. WALLIS: Is appropriate?

19 MR. BESSETTE: Is appropriate. Is  
20 appropriate to use a 2D downcomer.

21 DR. DENNING: Because it's more  
22 conservative? Is that why you said it's appropriate  
23 or you think that you've demonstrated that it shows  
24 reality?

25 MR. BESSETTE: Well, I think, I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 convinced that the 2D downcomer is a closer  
2 representation of reality than the 1D, particularly,  
3 in particular for cold leg break.

4 DR. WALLIS: The test data are further  
5 from it. The data must be wrong.

6 I thought all of this PVS analysis was  
7 based on a 1D downcomer?

8 MR. BESSETTE: No. We use a 2D.

9 DR. WALLIS: This was used in the stuff  
10 that Mark was talking about? I thought that was a 1D  
11 downcomer.

12 MR. BESSETTE: In all the comparisons I  
13 showed earlier were all using the same -- a consistent  
14 nodalization between experiment of facilities with  
15 what we used for the plant models.

16 And all the statistics on the temperature  
17 comparisons and pressure comparisons --

18 DR. DENNING: For the 2D model to have  
19 lower values. Does that imply that there has to be  
20 bypass, ECC bypass from an energy balance?

21 MR. BESSETTE: Well, you're always going  
22 to get some bypass from the -- if you model each cold  
23 leg individual which we do, this one cold leg is going  
24 to have to break. So the ECC injection into that cold  
25 leg tends to be bypassed, but you also tend to get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some bypass from the three intact cold legs. You see  
2 similar results between hot leg breaks because while  
3 the ECC flow has to go through the downcomer to get to  
4 the break, so it results in similar whether they use  
5 the 1D or 2D nodalization.

6 DR. RANSOM: Well, is a possible  
7 explanation of buoyancy with the 2D downcomer, the  
8 cold water tends to, by natural convection, reach the  
9 lower parts of the downcomer?

10 MR. BESSETTE: I think that's part of it.  
11 Yes, because you don't have that degree of freedom  
12 when you just have a 1D downcomer.

13 Another issue that arose early on, which  
14 we noticed in the inial part of the study --

15 DR. WALLIS: Did the 2D downcomer predict  
16 the thermal plumes that APEX measured the variation of  
17 temperature around the downcomer?

18 MR. BESSETTE: Well, in general, we looked  
19 at axial and circumferential variations in the RELAP  
20 calculations and in the order of 5 degrees K or so.

21 DR. WALLIS: That was also measured in  
22 APEX.

23 MR. BESSETTE: But that's what RELAP says  
24 and then you say how close is RELAP to reality and  
25 reality is as reflected in the experiments and we see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically --

2 DR. WALLIS: I saw the APEX report.  
3 They've got these flumes. They've got temperature  
4 distribution and they've got places which are called,  
5 they're underneath the call letters, these plumes.  
6 That's something that I didn't see compared with the  
7 RELAP projection.

8 Then you'd say ah, RELAP is -- predicting  
9 reality as you call it.

10 MR. BESSETTE: Well, this morning, I did  
11 show comparisons of RELAP with APEX.

12 DR. WALLIS: The circumferential  
13 variation?

14 MR. BESSETTE: Well, circumferential and  
15 axial.

16 DR. WALLIS: Are you sure it's  
17 circumferential?

18 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But he showed the  
20 stacking four together, right? You didn't actually  
21 have a 360?

22 MR. BESSETTE: Let's see, in RELAP, I  
23 think our APEX model was six channels, if I remember  
24 correctly and you tend to get more distribution of  
25 thermocouples. But we compared, tried to compare pick

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thermocouples that fell within particular nodes of  
2 RELAP for comparisons.

3 DR. WALLIS: Six channels are supposed to  
4 correspond to four coldlegs and two hotlegs?

5 MR. BESSETTE: I'm trying to remember.  
6 Did we use a six channel? I'm trying to remember  
7 everything.

8 I believe it was six channels to represent  
9 APEX because it's four coldlegs and -- so while we're  
10 waiting for that. The other thing we were concerned  
11 about was we noticed the presence of recirculating  
12 flows in the coldlegs when we were looking at Ocone.  
13 And when you make a code model and you have two  
14 parallel coldlegs those two coldlegs are identical.

15 We only see this in a situation where you  
16 have like a two by four arrangement that you typically  
17 have in B&W and CE and what you have in a situation is  
18 you're connecting an outlet plenum of a steam  
19 generator to a downcomer through two parallel paths  
20 and as far as the code is concerned is identical  
21 friction, identical elevations and so on. But then --  
22 I guess I should have Vic explain this, but when you  
23 go to the matrix solution you start at one spot and  
24 you work your way around.

25 So because of round off errors, you start

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to accumulate this what you might say flows or forces  
2 that exist that are induced by these small numerical  
3 round offerors which tend to accumulate with each time  
4 step.

5 DR. WALLIS: So you can flow it around  
6 circular. It has no definite.

7 MR. BESSETTE: That's correct, yes.

8 MR. ROSEN: Perpetual motion.

9 MR. BESSETTE: Now the only way we found  
10 how to deal with this is to put in damping to  
11 counteract the numerics and so what we did was we  
12 added damping at reactor coolant pump --

13 DR. WALLIS: This is the only place RELAP  
14 does this, too, isn't it?

15 MR. BESSETTE: Certainly you have -- well,  
16 I should also say that TRAC does the same thing. And  
17 if you swap -- whatever your nodal scheme is, if you  
18 just swap the nomenclature, the flow reverses.

19 DR. WALLIS: Solution scheme, it drags the  
20 fluid around.

21 MR. BESSETTE: That's right. Yeah. So  
22 the only way to deal with it is when you get these  
23 flows when there's no physical mechanism to -- where  
24 there should be a recirculating flow. I mean what  
25 starts to flow is solving things in one node. You

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 build up a small physical difference like temperature  
2 or buoyancy.

3 So you have a physical component to this,  
4 but it's actually induced by the numerics.

5 We went back and looked at the 1984  
6 reports. We found the same kind of behavior there and  
7 they sort of noted it in passing, but didn't worry  
8 about it.

9 So we added high loss coefficient and  
10 reverse flow direction to provide damping.

11 And we did a comparison with experimental  
12 data. This is data from APEX. This is the same  
13 experiment I showed earlier today for a downcomer  
14 temperature comparison and you can see the effect, we  
15 put in the entire loss coefficient.

16 DR. WALLIS: It doesn't look important.

17 MR. BESSETTE: The green is a higher loss  
18 coefficient and the red is without it.

19 You get maybe here it's -- it's 8 degrees  
20 difference. And so it's not a big effect, but we  
21 thought this could be a nonconservatism, so we decided  
22 to get rid of it.

23 That's it for --

24 DR. RANSOM: This only occurs, I guess,  
25 when you have the 2D representation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BESSETTE: Of the downcomer?

2 DR. RANSOM: Recirculation.

3 MR. ARCIERI: This is Bill Arcieri from  
4 ISL. When we looked at the IPTS study, it was a 1D  
5 downcomer.

6 You saw the recirculating flow for the 2-  
7 inch break for Oconee.

8 MR. BESSETTE: So whether it was a 1D  
9 downcomer or 2D downcomer, it doesn't --

10 DR. WALLIS: I thought this was actually  
11 seen in an experiment. Was it SPES or something where  
12 they actually had a recirculation?

13 MR. ARCIERI: MIST had it.

14 MR. BESSETTE: That's a funny thing.  
15 There was actually a MIST experiment that showed a  
16 recirculating flow. But it's because there's so much  
17 heat loss in the cold leg and MIST that the flow  
18 didn't have to go to the steam generator. There was  
19 the cold leg acted as a heat exchanger.

20 That's the problem with very small  
21 facilities. That's why in SPES they had more  
22 temperature compensation for heat loss than their  
23 actual decay heat was.

24 DR. KRESS: One way to deal with round  
25 offerors is to increase the number of significant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 figures. Did you try that?

2 MR. ARCIERI: RELAP was already in double  
3 precision.

4 DR. KRESS: It's already in double  
5 precision.

6 MR. ARCIERI: That's as far as you can go.

7 MR. BESSETTE: But I guess -- you have a  
8 numerical solution scheme. You have to keep an eye  
9 out for --

10 DR. WALLIS: It's not a roundoff because  
11 of the outgoing difference, something like that. It's  
12 not a numerical thing.

13 DR. RANSOM: Well, you have to be careful.  
14 When you ignore the momentum flux term you can  
15 actually -- that can act as a loss actually. That  
16 doesn't show up in the calculation, so it's a  
17 nonphysical sort of thing. You're not satisfying the  
18 energy equation.

19 MR. BESSETTE: That's it.

20 DR. WALLIS: So what's your conclusion?  
21 What's the bottom line of all this stuff?

22 MR. BESSETTE: Well, the bottom, bottom  
23 line for us is that in the end, we're not dealing with  
24 a highly complex system. We're dealing with basically  
25 a consummation of mass and energy.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: What's the effect of PTS. Is  
2 the message you're doing a few degrees here and there?  
3 And the effect on the curves, certainly on the log  
4 scale, it's almost invisible -- is that --

5 MR. BESSETTE: I think I showed some  
6 examples. I showed for example that the cooldown rate  
7 is more important than heat transfer co-efficient.  
8 It's not to say that heat transfer coefficient has no  
9 effect, but --

10 DR. WALLIS: But do we adjust the Kirk  
11 curves that are  $10^{-6}$ ? Do we put a fuzziness around  
12 that of a factor of 10 or a factor of 1 or 2?

13 MR. BESSETTE: If you look at the dominant  
14 character rates, you have basically medium and large  
15 LOCAs which experience a rapid cooldown or rapid ECC  
16 injection so it's basically being controlled by the  
17 inflow and outflow of the system, dominating the  
18 energy and inventory.

19 So those are temperature dominating,  
20 temperature rate of change dominated. Then the other  
21 class of events where these stuck open SRVS are  
22 reclosed. There you have a fairly mild moderate  
23 cooldown when can get pretty cold if it goes far  
24 enough. But at the end, those tend to be pressure  
25 dominated. What tends to dominate the transient is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the repressurization to the valve setting and the  
2 valve setting is a pretty definite thing. At your  
3 reset valve setting, if you don't throttle HPI.

4 So I think you can divide the total risk  
5 base into these two groups of transients which I think  
6 basically the behavior is pretty well -- can be pretty  
7 well understood with thermal hydraulic behavior.

8 DR. WALLIS: What does it mean? I thought  
9 this curve, it's a red curve and a green curve and a  
10 green curve, all relative resofracture versus RT. How  
11 much does this change that bottom line? Does that  
12 make it very fuzzy or does it --

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: He's off the Kirk curves.  
14 Off in failure space.

15 DR. WALLIS: Yes, in failure space. Well,  
16 maybe Mark can tell us. Does it make much -- how  
17 fuzzy do these lines get when you do this?

18 MR. BESSETTE: Well, I think the best  
19 indication of that is this --

20 DR. WALLIS: Not your curves, his curves.  
21 The failures --

22 MR. SIEBER: Solid as a rock.

23 MR. BESSETTE: Within this kind of  
24 variation we see a one order of magnitude.

25 DR. WALLIS: So that sounds significant to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me. I mean we're talking about  $10^{-5}$  instead of  $10^{-6}$ ?  
2 Which way does it go?

3 MR. BESSETTE: Well, I would say it's all  
4 -- because we looked at so many transients, you see  
5 all these effects are in there.

6 DR. WALLIS: I don't know what that means.

7 MR. BESSETTE: This, you recall is a  
8 fairly slow transient. This is a stuck-open SRV.  
9 It's a cooldown transient for a stuck open SRV that  
10 recloses.

11 DR. WALLIS: He covers his uncertainties  
12 by statistical approach and that's the whole idea of  
13 his analysis for all the statistics and uncertainties.  
14 And you just get one curve at the end of it. But now  
15 you're introducing some new uncertainties are you?

16 MR. BESSETTE: Not exactly. I think this  
17 is supporting --

18 DR. WALLIS: Where do you figure it into  
19 his analysis?

20 MR. BESSETTE: He showed, for example, the  
21 effect -- the temperature at closing the valve at 3000  
22 seconds versus 6000 seconds.

23 That variation in the valve reclosure time  
24 is more important than the uncertainty in the RELAP  
25 calculations of downcomer temperatures. So I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again, this all kind of illustrates the fact that it's  
2 really these boundary conditions about when the valve  
3 recloses. We chose to categorize it and closes at  
4 3,000 seconds, 6,000 seconds or never.

5 DR. WALLIS: But in all the statistical  
6 treatments that he does, is this figured into it or is  
7 this a separate thing?

8 MR. BESSETTE: Well, you know, the only  
9 way thermal hydraulics is captured directly in the  
10 bottom line which is the probability of vessel failure  
11 is by individual RELAP calculations.

12 DR. WALLIS: Yes, with different plant  
13 conditions.

14 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

15 DR. WALLIS: Is that where we left areas  
16 or the uncertainties in RELAP are not figured into the  
17 --

18 MR. SIEBER: Each curve has a set of  
19 uncertainties associated with it.

20 DR. WALLIS: RELAP is assumed to be  
21 deterministic.

22 MR. BESSETTE: That's correct. Each RELAP  
23 --

24 DR. WALLIS: Are you telling us here --

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But the RELAP boundary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions are distributed things, so you get an  
2 aleatory uncertainty, so it's the aleatory uncertainty  
3 overwhelms the model uncertainty.

4 MR. BESSETTE: That's correct.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: He does capture the  
6 aleatory uncertainty.

7 DR. WALLIS: Whatever applies.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: This is aleatory  
9 uncertainty here. His next page has an epistemic  
10 uncertainty in his heat transfer coefficient and he's  
11 saying 1.38 is less than a factor of 10.

12 MR. BESSETTE: I couldn't have said it  
13 better.

14 MR. SIEBER: Just capture that and say I  
15 agree.

16 DR. DENNING: But the whole issue is have  
17 you really bounded -- I shouldn't say bounded, but  
18 have you really covered the true uncertainty range in  
19 those epistemic uncertainties and I don't thin you've  
20 developed a convincing argument that you have -- I  
21 think you're right, but honestly, we don't trust 2D  
22 RELAP through the comparisons between RELAP and at  
23 least for the examples you're using here with the loft  
24 one where you've done your sensitivity study but they  
25 don't even look like the environmental results.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I think there are serious concerns that  
2 we're not really modeling accurately what's happening  
3 in the downcomer and whether they have a big enough  
4 effect to be greater than this kind of 30 percent type  
5 of uncertainty that you're dealing with. That's the  
6 whole issue.

7 MR. BESSETTE: Mark has some graphs that  
8 showed the variations in temperature that you get for  
9 different sizes of LOCAs and different times of valve  
10 reclosure. And I think if you could put those side by  
11 side you could see that the range of variation that  
12 you get by changing the time at which the valve  
13 recloses is much greater than these --

14 DR. DENNING: If you believe that heat  
15 transferred the uncertainty and the heat transfer  
16 coefficient is 30 percent, rather than a factor of 10.

17 MR. BESSETTE: All I can say is what heat  
18 transfer models were in the code, but extensive work  
19 to benchmark to assess those. It's correlated against  
20 data.

21 DR. WALLIS: That's the flow in pipes and  
22 things like that. It's now a downcomer with these  
23 weird flow patterns and flumes and all that.

24 MR. BESSETTE: So really don't think  
25 there's any question about the correlations that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in RELAP. You might say the uncertainty comes from  
2 these, like you said, the secondary considerations  
3 like well, in order a correlation to work properly,  
4 what does RELAP have to calculate correctly? It's  
5 things like Reynolds number which is velocity. So it  
6 really has to calculate things like a fluid velocity  
7 and a fluid temperature for the correlation to get the  
8 right answer out of the correlation.

9 DR. DENNING: It's a question of flow  
10 regime.

11 DR. RANSOM: What's more or less saving is  
12 the fact that you're adding cold water at some rate  
13 and it cannot instantly become cold. In other words,  
14 it's not a step function type of thing. It's more of  
15 a dilution curve like you're showing in these  
16 parametric results and the rate of cooldown of the  
17 vessel wall is related to that rate of drop in  
18 temperature and the cooling medium.

19 MR. BESSETTE: If I can get the same  
20 cooldown with this equation as I get with RELAP and if  
21 I can also know that this equation is going to apply  
22 to beta like Creare, how bad can RELAP be? If the  
23 cooldown is basically a mixing cup analysis or a  
24 backmix volume.

25 DR. WALLIS: See, I have a problem with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this because the Dittus-Boelter flow in a pipe. It's  
2 a straight pipe, flows down the pipe. It's a slope  
3 flow. Now you're telling me it's a well mixed  
4 downcomer and this is sort of an equation for a  
5 stirred up downcomer. So I say how can you use heat  
6 transfer coefficient based on a one dimensional flow  
7 in a pipe to a mixed situation, where the mixing  
8 itself is what's creating the heat transfer?

9 MR. BESSETTE: What RELAP has to get  
10 corrected is the fluid temperature and the velocity.

11 DR. WALLIS: I don't understand. It's a  
12 different flow pattern. A mixed downcomer isn't a  
13 flow in the pipe, so Dittus-Boelter shouldn't apply to  
14 it.

15 This idea, I forget the Russian's name --

16 MR. BESSETTE: Petukhov.

17 DR. WALLIS: That is a Reynolds analogy.  
18 There's a friction factor there and again, it's based  
19 on a one-dimensional sort of flow in the pipe. I get  
20 the impression that things are going on with these big  
21 eddies in the downcomer which are giving this kind of  
22 mixing cup behavior. That's not what's in the heat  
23 transfer models.

24 I think you have to somehow justify the  
25 heat transfer models when the flow pattern of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 downcomer isn't one dimensional flow in the pipe.

2 MR. BESSETTE: Well, I tried to indicate  
3 this. This is a second order effect.

4 DR. WALLIS: We don't know that.

5 DR. RANSOM: A lot of this, I think  
6 though, is resolved. You took the plus or minus 30  
7 percent which is characteristic of what's been  
8 observed when you use simple Reynolds analogy type  
9 models like Dittus-Boelter and apply them to rather  
10 complex situations. Typically, if you know more about  
11 this system they can be cut down to less than that,  
12 but plus or minus 30 percent, I think, pretty well  
13 covers the spectrum other than boiling and phenomenon  
14 of that type.

15 DR. WALLIS: It covers it for flow in  
16 pipes, but this is --

17 DR. RANSOM: Well, it's used for flow --  
18 it was originally for flow in radiators which are  
19 pipes.

20 DR. WALLIS: What's the velocity when it's  
21 doing something -- the fluid is going down here and up  
22 there and around somewhere else. What's the velocity?

23 Dittus-Boelter is simply taking an average  
24 velocity over the whole thing which is much less than  
25 these local velocities.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RANSOM: I wouldn't argue that it's  
2 correct.

3 DR. WALLIS: So you need some data for the  
4 heat transfer in the downcomer.

5 I think you have from APEX.

6 MR. BESSETTE: Well, I can say Dittus-  
7 Boelter has been compared with the Creare data.

8 DR. WALLIS: How about the APEX data?  
9 Does Dittus-Boelter compare with the APEX data?

10 MR. BESSETTE: We didn't have good enough  
11 wall temperatures in APEX to make a comparison.

12 DR. WALLIS: The whole idea of APEX was to  
13 do enough heat transfer measurements to be useful for  
14 PDS work. The whole idea of the experiment.

15 MR. BESSETTE: Yes, but --

16 MR. SIEBER: It failed.

17 MR. BESSETTE: Yes, they put in a lot of  
18 money to instrument the vessel in an adequate fashion.

19 DR. RANSOM: I think one thing that I'd be  
20 concerned about is they feed the heat transfer  
21 coefficient in FAVOR. And I assume FAVOR wants the  
22 heat transfer coefficient because it wants to know how  
23 much of a gradient is initially produced in the vessel  
24 wall and if you just let in the surface temperature  
25 equal to the downcomer temperature which implies an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 infinite heat transfer coefficient, you break the  
2 vessel because of thermal stress or at least track it,  
3 you know, initially. And so the results do seem to be  
4 quite dependent on how big this heat transfer heat  
5 coefficient is that you feed the FAVOR.

6 I don't have much grief with the downcomer  
7 temperature. I think it's, just from a mixing cup  
8 point of view, you can estimate that quite well, but  
9 the heat transfer coefficient is more difficult.

10 DR. WALLIS: I thought it was so big that  
11 heat conduction in the wall got --

12 DR. RANSOM: What?

13 DR. WALLIS: Weren't we told that it was  
14 so big the heat transfer coefficient and heat  
15 conduction in the wall governed?

16 MR. BESSETTE: So like PO analysis.

17 DR. WALLIS: So it was like an infinite  
18 heat transfer coefficient?

19 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

20 DR. WALLIS: Suppose we wrote you a letter  
21 saying all this is so uncertain that you ought to  
22 assume an infinite heat transfer coefficient. Does  
23 that really throw a wrench into the works?

24 MR. BESSETTE: We could do that. There's  
25 a study like that done by Terry, I think it was. You

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did a study, didn't you, about 1997? Do you want to  
2 --

3 MR. DICKSON: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You showed the 1997 study  
5 with a factor of two above and below your best  
6 estimate.

7 MR. BESSETTE: Yes. There's another study  
8 I didn't talk about, but Terry did.

9 MR. DICKSON: I think there are a couple  
10 of studies being talked about here. One study was  
11 just to try to find the value of H, conduction  
12 convected heat transfer coefficient at which it no  
13 longer matters, at which point the stress becomes  
14 esentotic and I wrote a letter report, I don't recall  
15 off the top of my head, but I'm pretty sure it was  
16 considerably higher than the values that we're  
17 inputting into these analyses.

18 MR. BESSETTE: I think you were up to  
19 100,000.

20 MR. DICKSON: If you made me quote, I  
21 would say somewhere around 3,000, 4,000 English units.

22 DR. WALLIS: EDUs per hour per square  
23 foot?

24 MR. DICKSON: Yes. Which typically, I  
25 think, if you look at the input that RELAP puts out,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's typically a value at the beginning of the  
2 transient, but it decays away pretty quick.

3 DR. WALLIS: That has sort of lost several  
4 feet a second. It would seem that this has to be  
5 somewhat crisper in terms of rationale and  
6 conclusions.

7 MR. BESSETTE: You know, when you look at  
8 this kind of result, for example, when you vary  
9 increased heat transfer coefficient by a factor of  
10 1.56, we get only a 1.38 change in CPF for this  
11 particular family of curves.

12 DR. WALLIS: What we're saying is we don't  
13 really believe 1.38. Maybe it should be five or  
14 something. Maybe the heat transfer coefficient should  
15 vary by 5, not by 1.56.

16 MR. BESSETTE: Well, you know, the impact  
17 -- when we look at -- I can tell you that -- what can  
18 I tell you? Under flow stagnation conditions,  
19 Churchill-Chu gives a high value of heat transfer  
20 coefficient than Dittus-Boelter, so you're not even  
21 applying Dittus-Boelter.

22 DR. WALLIS: The same name, I suppose, it  
23 gives you nothing.

24 MR. BESSETTE: You're not even using  
25 velocity. We then compare that with Catton-Swanson.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Catton-Swanson gives about 20 percent higher in the  
2 end --

3 DR. WALLIS: Catton is based on data from  
4 downcomers?

5 MR. BESSETTE: Based on his data from the  
6 downcomer.

7 DR. WALLIS: So that's the most reliable  
8 correlation, it would seem.

9 MR. BESSETTE: I think so. So if Catton  
10 is 20 percent higher than Churchill-Chu, we stick that  
11 in to RELAP, we show you the result. I don't know  
12 what else we can do.

13 DR. KRESS: I think we need to see the  
14 Catton --

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's a fairly  
16 convincing sort of thing. It's relevant.

17 DR. KRESS: Show us the test data and how  
18 it was run to show we know it's relevant.

19 MR. BESSETTE: I'll give you the  
20 references. Yet there's an EPRI report and there's a  
21 couple of journal papers he did.

22 DR. WALLIS: Now what does he do, he  
23 modifies someone else's correlation?

24 MR. BESSETTE: He puts a multiplier on  
25 Petukhov.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Petukhov is very simple-  
2 minded. It assumes you know the friction factor and  
3 he uses Reynolds analogy, it looks like.

4 MR. BESSETTE: Yes, and he puts this  
5 multiplier based on the ratio of Grashoff number over  
6 Reynolds number squared.

7 DR. WALLIS: That's reasonable. So ratio  
8 of convection to natural to force convection.

9 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's a transverse  
11 gradient that he's worried about, right? Across the  
12 channel. Is that --

13 MR. BESSETTE: Well, you get more of a  
14 velocity rating across the channel under this opposed  
15 flow conditions and since you increase the velocity  
16 gradient, you're increasing the turbulent exchangers.  
17 It gives you a heat transfer enhancement.

18 MR. KIRK: Is this the correlation where  
19 we weren't getting stable results out of RELAP because  
20 when velocity went to zero, the heat transfer  
21 coefficient just bounced all over the place?

22 MR. BESSETTE: We made one attempt in May  
23 which we then had or May or June time period which we  
24 then had to go back because were getting too much  
25 instability in the calculation. So we repeated that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the July-August time frame. That's what I showed  
2 here was the --

3 DR. WALLIS: See, the problem I'm having  
4 is you're telling us it's a well mixed downcomer. If  
5 I had a pipe and I put in some dye or something, it  
6 takes a while to get mixed in. I think it takes much  
7 longer to get mixed in than you are mixing in your  
8 plumes here.

9 So it appears there's some mixing going on  
10 in the downcomer that's more effective than in the  
11 pipe.

12 MR. BESSETTE: That's true. I think in  
13 the pipe geometry you have more of a tendency to be  
14 stably stratified. There's less mixing between the  
15 hot layer and the cold layer.

16 DR. WALLIS: This mixing must be due to  
17 turbulence which must somehow affect the --

18 MR. BESSETTE: You've got enhanced  
19 turbulence in the downcomer.

20 DR. WALLIS: You can't have turbulence for  
21 the mixing and not have it again for -- not have it  
22 for the heat transfer, the two are really based on the  
23 same physical phenomenon.

24 MR. SIEBER: Different orientation, so the  
25 buoyancy is different.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BESSETTE: That's what -- Catton's  
2 whole thing is you get enhanced turbulence which  
3 increases the heat transfer.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But there's clearly an  
5 enormous amount of mixing that occurs just at that  
6 entrance. As the flow comes in, it hits the flat wall  
7 and does all sorts of strange things up there.

8 DR. WALLIS: Does it jump across and hit  
9 the inside of a wall, the internal wall --

10 MR. BESSETTE: As best I can tell, the  
11 size of the flow stream as it enters the downcomer is  
12 about the same size as a downcomer gap.

13 DR. WALLIS: The question of the velocity,  
14 does it --

15 MR. BESSETTE: Does it go? That's --

16 DR. WALLIS: Or does it just dribble down  
17 the outside wall?

18 MR. BESSETTE: Does it come down in a  
19 sheet? I think it kind of

20 DR. DENNING: COMMIX kind of indicated it  
21 dribbled down.

22 MR. BESSETTE: I didn't put in that much  
23 detail in the COMMIX calculation.

24 It showed us the mid-plane velocities.

25 DR. WALLIS: Well, I think you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condense all this detail into some really convincing  
2 arguments for what's being used to make the  
3 prediction.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The Catton experiments  
5 sound like a good place to start.

6 DR. WALLIS: This is a report we haven't  
7 seen yet.

8 MR. BESSETTE: Well, I'll get copies to be  
9 distributed, the EPRI report and the Journal.

10 DR. WALLIS: And I was concerned that  
11 APEX, the whole idea of APEX was to do sort of  
12 definitive experiments for PTS and they come up with  
13 a report which has all kinds of interesting Star-CD,  
14 beautiful pictures and stuff. There's nothing that  
15 comes out of that which says CDS should use this heat  
16 transfer coefficient, this correlation, this so and  
17 so. It doesn't do that.

18 MR. BESSETTE: That's because it's very  
19 difficult to merger -- I mean to get a good --

20 DR. WALLIS: If Star-CD can predict that  
21 flow pattern and things, they can predict heat  
22 transfer coefficient, can't they? They can be  
23 compared with whatever you want to use. I don't see  
24 the connection between the APEX report, which I read,  
25 and what you need for your analysis here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There's all kinds of stuff about mixing  
2 the HPI line and mixing in the cold leg, but you  
3 haven't used that at all. You just used some  
4 qualitative arguments.

5           MR. BESSETTE: I think the objective of  
6 the experiment was to look at downcomer mixing.

7           DR. WALLIS: I thought the objective was  
8 very clear. It was to give you what you need to do a  
9 PTS analysis.

10          MR. BESSETTE: But we weren't intending to  
11 look at total heat transfer problem.

12          I'm done. I thought I was done about 20  
13 minutes ago, but it turned out I wasn't.

14          MR. SIEBER: You're not sure now either.

15          (Laughter.)

16          CHAIRMAN SHACK: I think we'll close it up  
17 for tonight.

18          MR. SIEBER: Good idea.

19          (Whereupon, at 5:48 p.m., the meeting was  
20 concluded.)

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701